

## 5.0 Ir1 LaRC DAAC Site Test Reports

---

### 5.1.1 System Inspections (TC017.001)

#### 5.1.1.1 Test Summary

This test has successfully verified the various level 4 hardware requirements allocated to Ir1.

#### 5.1.1.2 Deviations (if applicable)

None

#### 5.1.1.3 Test Results

TEST CASE IDENTIFICATION: TC1.1\_env

\*\*\*\*\*

Date/Time: Wed Jan 17 10:03:07 EST 1996

\*\*\*\*\*

TEST CONDUCTOR: dhickman

\*\*\*\*\*

The UNIX SYSTEMS OF THIS TEST CASE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

\*\*\*\*\*

SunOS ait1sunlarc 5.4 Generic\_101945-27 sun4m sparc

LIST OF ACTIVE PROCESSES:

\*\*\*\*\*

TEST ENVIRONMENT OF THIS TEST CASE IS AS FOLLOWS:

\*\*\*\*\*

AB\_CARDCATALOG=/home/ab/ab\_cardcatalog

ADD\_MANPATH=/opt/SUNWspro/man:/usr/openwin/man:/usr/local/man

AUTOSERV=A31

AUTOSYS=/data/autotree1/autosys

AUTOUSER=/data/autotree1/autouser

BRAND=sun5

CC=cc

CFHFLAGS=-O -Xa -DsunFortran

CFH\_F77=

CFLAGS=-O -Xa

COLUMNS=80

C\_CFH=-DsunFortran  
C\_F77\_CFH=-DsunFortran  
C\_F77\_LIB=  
DISPLAY=ait1sunlarc:0.0  
DPATMGR\_BIN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sun5  
DPATMGR\_BINDIFF\_ENV=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/src  
DPATMGR\_DAT=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data  
DPATMGR\_HOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T  
DPATMGR\_MSG=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/message  
DPATMGR\_RUN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/runtime  
DPATMGR\_SRC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/src  
DPAT\_DPR\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_EVENTLOG=/usr/local/hislog/pdps\_event.log  
DPAT\_EXEC\_HOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T  
DPAT\_FILE\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_HELP\_PATH=Mosaic  
DPAT\_PGE\_HOME\_PATH=unused  
DPAT\_PGE\_MESSAGE\_PATH=unused  
DPAT\_PGS\_SHELL\_PATH=/vol1/Ir1/daac\_toolkit\_f77/TOOLKIT/bin/sgi/  
DPAT\_PGS\_SMF\_CACHE\_SIZE=50

DPAT\_PROFILE=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtRunProfile.sh  
DPAT\_PR\_FILE\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_PR\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_PR\_NEW\_GUI\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_PR\_SELECT\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_SELECT\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_STD\_ERR=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtExecutionMain.err  
DPAT\_STD\_OUT=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtExecutionMain.out  
DPAT\_TK\_DPR\_ID=ToolkitDprId  
DSQUERY=nickalus\_srvr  
DSSSTAGEDIR=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/ftp  
DSSSTARCHIVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive  
DSSSTRETRIEVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive  
DSSSTSTOREFROM=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/temp\_store  
DpAtEvent=/data/autotree1/autosys/bin/sendevent  
DpAtExecution=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtExecutionMain  
DpAtJil=/data/autotree1/autosys/bin/jil  
DpAtMachine=spr1sgilarc  
DpAtTempFile=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sun5/TempJilScript  
ECS\_DEFAULT\_PROFILE=./Ir1/cell-profile

ECS\_INGEST\_DAA\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DAAErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_DDND\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DDNErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_EXE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/bin/SessServer  
ECS\_INGEST\_FTP\_LOCAL\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/temp\_store  
ECS\_INGEST\_HOST\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data  
ECS\_INGEST\_POLL\_TIMER=28800  
ECS\_INGEST\_SESSION\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/IngestSessions.txt  
EOSVIEWHELPPDIR=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data  
F77=f77  
F77FLAGS=  
F77\_CFH=  
F77\_C\_CFH=  
F77\_C\_LIB=-lm  
FCKCNF=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/fckcnf.ecs  
FCKCPR=QUIET  
GatewayCDSGatewayGroupEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gatewaygroup  
GatewayCDSGatewayServerEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gateway  
GatewayCDSIngestGroupEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/ingestgroup  
GatewayCDSIngestServerEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/ingestserver-larc  
GatewayCDSIngestSessionEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/insessionsserver

GatewayCDSProfileNameEnv=././Ir1/cell-profile  
HDFBIN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/bin  
HDFHOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4  
HDFINC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/include  
HDFLIB=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/lib  
HDFSYS=SUN  
HOME=/home/dhickman  
HOST=ait1sunlarc  
HOSTTYPE=sun4  
HZ=100  
IDLPATH=/data/IDL/idl\_4/bin/  
IDL\_DIR=/data/IDL/idl\_4  
IDL\_PATH=+/data/IDL/idl\_4/lib:+/data/IDL/idl\_4/examples  
LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH=/usr/openwin/lib:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib:/usr/openwin/lib:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib  
LINES=24  
LOGNAME=dhickman  
LPDEST=ait3hpgsfc  
MACHINE=sun4m  
MACHTYPE=sparc  
MAIL=/var/spool/mail/dhickman

MANPATH=/usr/man:/vendor/autotree1/autosys/doc:/opt/SUNWspro/man:/usr/openwin/man:/usr/local/man

MERCURY\_ELMHOST=sim

MOTIFHOME=/opt/SUNWmotif

M\_LROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner

M\_ROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner

NNTPSERVER=newsroom

OPENWINHOME=/usr/openwin

OSTYPE=SunOS

PATH=/usr/local/bin:/opt/SUNWspro/bin:/bin:/usr/bin:/etc:/usr/etc:/usr/ucb:/usr/openwin/bin:/usr/openwin/demo:/usr/ccs/bin:/usr/sbin:/home/ddts/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/elm:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/samples/lrbin:/usr/atria/bin:/ecs/triggers:/ecs/cm/triggers:/tools/bin:/usr/local/xvnews:/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/bin:/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/bin:/opt/SUNWmotif/bin:/opt/SoftWindows/bin:/opt/SUNWmotif/share/include:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib:/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sun5:/opt/SUNWwabi/bin:/usr/local/bin/emacs:/data/autotree1/autosys/bin

PGSBIN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/bin

PGSDAT=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/lib/database

PGSHOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK

PGSINC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/include

PGSLIB=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/lib

PGMSG=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/message

PGSOBJ=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/lib/obj

PGSRUN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/runtime

PGSSRC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/src

PGSTST=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/test  
PGS\_PC\_INFO\_FILE=/home/dhickman/PCF.v5.ssit.ait1sunlarc  
PRINTER=mss1hplarc.larc.nasa.gov  
PWD=/home/dhickman  
SHELL=/bin/csh  
SHLVL=1  
SWINHOME=/opt/SoftWindows  
SYBASE=/vendor/sybase  
TERM=xterm  
TEST\_BASE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT  
TZ=US/Eastern  
UIDPATH=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/eosview.uid  
USER=dhickman  
VENDOR=sun  
WINDOWID=16777229  
XFILESEARCHPATH=/usr/openwin/lib/app-defaults/%N:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib/%T/%N%S:/usr/lib/X11/app-defaults/%N  
XMBINDDIR=/opt/SUNWmotif/etc/key\_bindings



## SHELL VARIABLES AND THEIR VALUES:

\*\*\*\*\*

AB\_CARDCATALOG=/home/ab/ab\_cardcatalog

ADD\_MANPATH=/opt/SUNWspro/man:/usr/openwin/man:/usr/local/man

AUTOSERV=A31

AUTOSYS=/data/autotree1/autosys

AUTOUSER=/data/autotree1/autouser

BRAND=sun5

CC=cc

CFHFLAGS=-O -Xa -DsunFortran

CFH\_F77=

CFLAGS=-O -Xa

COLUMNS=80

C\_CFH=-DsunFortran

C\_F77\_CFH=-DsunFortran

C\_F77\_LIB=

DISPLAY=ait1sunlarc:0.0

DPATMGR\_BIN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sun5

DPATMGR\_BINDIFF\_ENV=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/src

DPATMGR\_DAT=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data  
DPATMGR\_HOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T  
DPATMGR\_MSG=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/message  
DPATMGR\_RUN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/runtime  
DPATMGR\_SRC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/src  
DPAT\_DPR\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_EVENTLOG=/usr/local/hislog/pdps\_event.log  
DPAT\_EXEC\_HOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T  
DPAT\_FILE\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_HELP\_PATH=Mosaic  
DPAT\_PGE\_HOME\_PATH=unused  
DPAT\_PGE\_MESSAGE\_PATH=unused  
DPAT\_PGS\_SHELL\_PATH=/vol1/Ir1/daac\_toolkit\_f77/TOOLKIT/bin/sgi/  
DPAT\_PGS\_SMF\_CACHE\_SIZE=50  
DPAT\_PROFILE=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtRunProfile.sh  
DPAT\_PR\_FILE\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_PR\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_PR\_NEW\_GUI\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_PR\_SELECT\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_SELECT\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html

DPAT\_STD\_ERR=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtExecutionMain.err  
DPAT\_STD\_OUT=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtExecutionMain.out  
DPAT\_TK\_DPR\_ID=ToolkitDprId  
DSQUERY=nickalus\_srvr  
DSSSTAGEDIR=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/ftp  
DSSSTARCHIVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive  
DSSSTRETRIEVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive  
DSSSTSTOREFROM=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/temp\_store  
DpAtEvent=/data/autotree1/autosys/bin/sendevent  
DpAtExecution=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtExecutionMain  
DpAtJil=/data/autotree1/autosys/bin/jil  
DpAtMachine=spr1sgilarc  
DpAtTempFile=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sun5/TempJilScript  
ECS\_DEFAULT\_PROFILE=./Ir1/cell-profile  
ECS\_INGEST\_DAA\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DAAErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_DDN\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DDNErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_EXE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/bin/SessServer  
ECS\_INGEST\_FTP\_LOCAL\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/temp\_store  
ECS\_INGEST\_HOST\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data  
ECS\_INGEST\_POLL\_TIMER=28800

ECS\_INGEST\_SESSION\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/IngestSessions.txt

EOSVIEWHELPPDIR=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data

F77=f77

F77FLAGS=

F77\_CFH=

F77\_C\_CFH=

F77\_C\_LIB=-lm

FCKCNF=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/fckcnf.ecs

FCKCPR=QUIET

GatewayCDSGatewayGroupEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gatewaygroup

GatewayCDSGatewayServerEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gateway

GatewayCDSIngestGroupEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/ingestgroup

GatewayCDSIngestServerEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/ingestserver-larc

GatewayCDSIngestSessionEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/insessionsserver

GatewayCDSProfileNameEnv=./Ir1/cell-profile

HDFBIN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/bin

HDFHOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4

HDFINC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/include

HDFLIB=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/lib

HDFSYS=SUN

HOME=/home/dhickman

HOST=ait1sunlarc

HOSTTYPE=sun4

HZ=100

IDLPATH=/data/IDL/idl\_4/bin/

IDL\_DIR=/data/IDL/idl\_4

IDL\_PATH=+/data/IDL/idl\_4/lib:+/data/IDL/idl\_4/examples

IFS=

LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH=/usr/openwin/lib:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib:/usr/openwin/lib:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib

LINES=24

LOGNAME=dhickman

LPDEST=ait3hpgsfc

MACHINE=sun4m

MACHTYPE=sparc

MAIL=/var/spool/mail/dhickman

MAILCHECK=600

MANPATH=/usr/man:/vendor/autotree1/autosys/doc:/opt/SUNWspro/man:/usr/openwin/man:/usr/local/man

MERCURY\_ELMHOST=sim

MOTIFHOME=/opt/SUNWmotif

M\_LROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner

M\_ROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner

NNTPSERVER=newsroom

OPENWINHOME=/usr/openwin

OPTIND=1

OSTYPE=SunOS

PATH=/usr/local/bin:/opt/SUNWspro/bin:/bin:/usr/bin:/etc:/usr/etc:/usr/ucb:/usr/openwin/bin:/usr/openwin/demo:/usr/ccs/bin:/usr/sbin:/home/ddts/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/elm:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/samples/lrbin:/usr/atria/bin:/ecs/triggers:/ecs/cm/triggers../tools/bin:/usr/local/xvnews:/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/bin:/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/bin:/opt/SUNWmotif/bin:/opt/SoftWindows/bin:/opt/SUNWmotif/share/include:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib:/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sun5:/opt/SUNWwabi/bin:/usr/local/bin/emacs:/data/autotree1/autosys/bin

PGSBIN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/bin

PGSDAT=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/lib/database

PGSHOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK

PGSINC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/include

PGSLIB=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/lib

PGSMMSG=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/message

PGSOBJ=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/lib/obj

PGSRUN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/runtime

PGSSRC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/src

PGSTST=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/test

PGS\_PC\_INFO\_FILE=/home/dhickman/PCF.v5.ssit.ait1sunlarc

PRINTER=mss1hplarc.larc.nasa.gov  
PWD=/home/dhickman  
SHELL=/bin/csh  
SHLV=1  
SWINHOM=/opt/SoftWindows  
SYBASE=/vendor/sybase  
TERM=xterm  
TEST\_BASE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT  
TZ=US/Eastern  
UIDPATH=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/eosview.uid  
USER=dhickman  
VENDOR=sun  
WINDOWID=16777229  
XFILESEARCHPATH=/usr/openwin/lib/app-defaults/%N:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib/%T/%N%S:/usr/lib/X11/app-defaults/%N  
XMBINDDIR=/opt/SUNWmotif/etc/key\_bindings  
platform=SunOS  
selection=1  
testid=TC1.1\_env

# TEST LOG

Thread / Build Name:	T1 Ir1 Infrastructure		
Test Case Name:	System Inspections		
Test Case ID:	4.1.1 TC017.001		
Test Location:	EDF	DAAC:	LARC
S/W Config./ Version:	Solaris 2.4 Irix 5.3 Irix 6.1		
H/W Config./ Host Names:	ait1sunlarc spr1sgilarc, in11sgilarc		
Test Data:			
Test Tools/ Scripts:			
Test Date: 1-17-96	Test Time: 4:21PM	Tester(s): Darrell Hickman	



Witness(es): Robert Messerly (IV&V) Nick Santelli (QA)	
Comments: Initially emacs and gzip was not installed on the Ingest machine but the System admin took care of that.	
NCRs Written:	
NCRs Verified:	

N C R s U n - Verified:				
Pass		Fail		Partial Pass/Fail
1st Run	Formal Run		Retest	Release

Script started on Wed Jan 17 10:05:16 1996

Mercury environment set

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:rlogin spr1sgilarc

IRIX Release 6.1 IP21 spr1sgilarc

Copyright 1987-1995 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Last login: Fri Dec 15 13:50:22 EST 1995 by dhickman@icl1sgilarc

No toolkit environment has been set...

No toolkit environment has been set...

No toolkit environment has been set...

spr1sgilarc{dhickman}:which cvproj

/usr/sbin/cvproj

spr1sgilarc{dhickman}:sew[Ktene[Kv DISPLAY ait1sunlarc:0.0

spr1sgilarc{dhickman}:insing[K[Kght

spr1sgilarc{dhickman}:exit

exit

No match

spr1sgilarc{dhickman}:exit

spr1sgilarc{dhickman}:logout

Connection closed.

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:which perl

Mercury environment set

/tools/bin/perl

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:which emacs

Mercury environment set

/usr/local/bin/emacs

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:which gzip

Mercury environment set

/tools/bin/gzip

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:which tar

Mercury environment set

/bin/tar

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:which proj

Mercury environment set

no proj in /usr/local/bin /opt/SUNWspro/bin /bin /usr/bin /etc /usr/etc /usr/ucb /usr/openwin/bin /usr/openwin/demo /usr/ccs/bin /usr/sbin /home/ddts/bin  
/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/bin /net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/elm /net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/bin  
/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/samples/lrbin /usr/atria/bin /ecs/triggers /ecs/cm/triggers . /tools/bin /usr/local/xvnews

/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/bin /data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/bin /opt/SUNWmotif/bin /opt/SoftWindows/bin  
/opt/SUNWmotif/share/include /opt/SUNWmotif/lib /data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sun5 /opt/SUNWwabi/bin /usr/local/bin/emacs /data/autotree1/autosys/bin

aitlsunlarc{dhickman}:who ci ich imake

Mercury environment set

/usr/openwin/bin/imake

aitlsunlarc{dhickman}:which ch prof

Mercury environment set

/usr/ccs/bin/prof

aitlsunlarc{dhickman}:which gpo rof

Mercury environment set

/usr/ccs/bin/gprof

aitlsunlarc{dhickman}:which nm

Mercury environment set

/usr/ccs/bin/nm

aitlsunlarc{dhickman}:which man

Mercury environment set

/bin/man

aitlsunlarc{dhickman}:man man

Reformatting page. Wait... done

man(1)

User Commands

man(1)

## NAME

man - find and display reference manual pages

## SYNOPSIS

man [ - ] [ -adFlrt ] [ -M [4mpath[m ] [ -T [4mmacro[m-[4mpackage[m ]

[-s [4msection[m ] [4mname[m ...

man [ -M [4mpath[m ] -k [4mkeyword[m ...

man [ -M [4mpath[m ] -f [4mfilename[m ...

## AVAILABILITY

SUNWdoc

## DESCRIPTION

man displays information from the reference manuals. It displays complete manual pages that you select by [4mname[m, or one-line summaries selected either by [4mkeyword[m (- k), or by the name of an associated file (-f).

A [4msection[m, when given, applies to the [4mname[ms that follow it

[7m--More--(6%)[m[Kait1sunlarc{dhickman}:man vi

Reformatting page. Wait... done

vi(1)                      User Commands                      vi(1)

## NAME

vi, view, vedit - screen-oriented (visual) display editor

based on ex

## SYNOPSIS

vi [ - | -s ] [-l] [-L] [-R] [ -r [ [4mfilename[m]] [ -t [4mtag[m ]  
[-v] [-V] [-x] [ -w[4mn[m ] [-C] [ +[4mcommand[m | -c [4mcommand[m ]  
[4mfilename[m...

view [ - | -s ] [-l] [-L] [-R] [ -r [ [4mfilename[m]] [ -t [4mtag[m ]  
[-v] [-V] [-x] [ -w[4mn[m ] [-C] [ +[4mcommand[m | -c [4mcommand[m ]  
[4mfilename[m...

vedit [ - | -s ] [-l] [-L] [-R] [ -r [ [4mfilename[m]] [ -t [4mtag[m ]  
[-v] [-V] [-x] [ -w[4mn[m ] [-C] [ +[4mcommand[m | -c [4mcommand[m ]

[4mfilename[m...

## AVAILABILITY

SUNWcsu

[7m--More--(4%)[m[Kaitlsunlarc{dhickman}:which vi make

Mercury environment set

/usr/ccs/bin/make

aitlsunlarc{dhickman}:which lex

Mercury environment set

/usr/ccs/bin/lex

aitlsunlarc{dhickman}:which yacc

Mercury environment set

/usr/ccs/bin/yacc

aitlsunlarc{dhickman}:which csh

Mercury environment set

/bin/csh

aitlsunlarc{dhickman}:which sh

Mercury environment set

/bin/sh

aitlsunlarc{dhickman}:which ksh

Mercury environment set

/bin/ksh

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:answerbook

Verifying AnswerBook environment...

Looking for locally installed AnswerBooks...

"Solaris 2.4 User AnswerBook"

"Wabi 2.0 AnswerBook"

Starting AnswerBook Navigator...

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:cd /

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:pwd

/

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:l

l: Command not found

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:sls

sls: Command not found

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:ls

Ir1\_IT disktmp kernel nohup.out setup vendor

bin ecs lib opt sourcecc view



```

cdrom    etc      log.cur   proc      tmp       vol
core     export   lost+found sbin      tools     wabi
data     home     mkdownload sd1.label ufsboot   xfer
dev      hsfsboot mnt       sd3.label usr
devices  kadb     net       serv      var

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:cd tools

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:ls

bin  lib  man  share

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:cd lib

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:ls

emacs perl

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:cd ..

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:ls

bin  lib  man  share

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:pwd

/data/tools

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:cd  cd /bin

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:ls

abe      dispgid   last      page      sun4m
acctcom  dispuid    lastcomm  passmgmt  sync

```

adb	dmesg	ldd	passwd	ta
addbib	domainname	line	paste	tabs
admintool	dos2unix	listdgrp	pcat	tail
aliasadm	du	listusers	pg	talk
apm	dumpcs	ln	pkginfo	tar
apropos	dumpkeys	loadkeys	pkgmk	tbl
at	echo	login	pkgparam	tcopy
atq	ed	logins	pkgproto	tee
atrm	edit	logname	pkgtrans	telnet
audioconvert	egrep	look	pr	tftp
audioplay	eject	lookbib	printf	tic
audiorecord	enable	lp	priocntl	time
awk	env	lpstat	ps	timex
banner	eqn	ls	putdev	tip
basename	ex	m68k	putdgrp	touch
batch	expand	mail	pwconv	tplot
bc	expr	mailcompat	pwd	tput
bdiff	exstr	mailq	rcp	tr
bfs	factor	mailstats	rdate	troff
cal	false	mailx	rdist	true

calendar	fdetach	makedev	red	truss
cancel	fdformat	man	refer	tty
captainfo	fgrep	mc68000	remsh	ttyhstmgr
cat	file	mc68010	rksh	u370
catman	find	mc68020	rlogin	u3b
checkeq	finger	mc68030	rm	u3b15
checknr	fmli	mc68040	rmail	u3b2
chgrp	fmt	mconnect	rmdir	u3b5
chkey	fmtmsg	mesg	roffbib	ul
chmod	fold	mkdir	rpcgen	uname
chown	ftp	mkfifo	rpcinfo	uncompress
chrtbl	fusage	mkmsgs	rsh	unexpand
ckdate	gcore	montbl	rup	uniq
ckgid	gencat	more	ruptime	units
ckint	getdev	mpstat	rusers	unix2dos
ckitem	getdgrp	msgfmt	rwho	unpack
ckkeywd	getent	mt	sag	uptime
ckpath	getopt	mv	sar	uucp
ckrange	gettext	nawk	savecore	uudecode
ckstr	gettxt	neqn	screenblank	uuencode

cktime	getvol	netstat	script	uuglist
ckuid	ghostview	newaliases	sdiff	uulog
ckyorn	graph	newform	sed	uuname
clear	grep	newgrp	setpgrp	uupick
cmp	groups	news	settime	uustat
col	head	nfsstat	setuname	uuto
colltbl	hnpinstall	nice	sh	uux
comm	i286	nisaddcred	showrev	vacation
compress	i386	niscat	sleep	vax
cp	i486	nischgrp	soelim	vedit
cpio	i860	nischmod	sort	vgrind
crontab	i86pc	nischown	sortbib	vi
crypt	iAPX286	nischttl	sparc	view
csh	iconv	nisdefaults	spell	vmstat
csplit	id	niserror	spline	volcheck
ct	indxbib	nisgrep	split	vsig
ctags	infocmp	nisgrpadm	srchtxt	w
cu	iostat	nisl	strace	wc
cut	ipcrm	nisl	strchg	wchrtbl
daps	ipcs	nismatch	strclean	whatis

```

date      jetadmin  nismkdir  strconf  which
dc        join      nispasswd strerr    who
dd        jsh       nispath   strings  whois
deroff    kbd        nism      stty     write
devattr   kbdcomp    nismrdir  su       xargs
devfree   kdestroy   nistbladm sum      xgettext
devreserv keylogin    nistest   sun      xstr
df        keylogout nl         sun2     ypcat
diff      kgmon     nohup     sun3     ypmatch
diff3     kill      nroff     sun3x    yppasswd
diffmk     kinit     oawk      sun4     ypwhich
dircmp     klist     od        sun4c    zcat
dirname    ksh       on        sun4d
disable    ksrvtgt   pack      sun4e
ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:ll |more
total 17972
drwxrwxr-x  2 root  bin    7168 Jan 16 13:14 .
drwxrwxr-x  33 root  sys    1024 Oct 20 16:13 ..
lrwxrwxrwx   1 root  other   28 Oct 20 16:15 abe -> /data/atria/sun4-5.n/etc/abe
-r-xr-xr-x   1 bin   bin     30108 Jul 15 1994 acctcom

```

```

lrwxrwxrwx 1 root  root      10 Nov 29 1994 adb -> ../kvm/adb
-r-xr-xr-x 1 bin   bin      9080 Jul 16 1994 addbib
-r-xr-xr-x 1 bin   bin      5268 Jun 24 1994 admintool
-r-xr-xr-x 1 bin   bin     14720 Jul 16 1994 aliasadm
-rwxr-xr-x 1 bin   bin     17004 Jul 18 1994 apm
-r-xr-xr-x 4 root  bin     22120 Jul 16 1994 apropos
-rwsr-xr-x 1 root  sys     32144 Jul 15 1994 at
-rwsr-xr-x 1 root  sys     12128 Jul 15 1994 atq
-rwsr-xr-x 1 root  sys     10712 Jul 15 1994 atrm
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root  staff   236588 Jul 18 1994 audioconvert
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root  staff   117436 Jul 18 1994 audioplay
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root  staff   36744 Jul 18 1994 audiorecord
-r-xr-xr-x 2 bin   bin    104032 Jul 16 1994 awk
-r-xr-xr-x 1 bin   bin     5372 Jul 15 1994 banner
-r-xr-xr-x 1 bin   bin      901 Jul 15 1994 basename
-r-xr-xr-x 1 bin   bin      312 Jul 15 1994 batch
[7m--More--[m-r-xr-xr-x 1 bin   bin    24472 Jul 15 1994 bc
-rwxr-xr-x 1 bin   bin     7752 Jul 15 1994 bdiff
-r-xr-xr-x 1 bin   bin    32340 Jul 15 1994 bfs
-r-xr-xr-x 1 bin   bin     4944 Jul 15 1994 cal

```

-r-xr-xr-x	1 bin	bin	1120 Jul 15 1994	calendar
-r-xr-xr-x	1 lp	lp	39312 Dec 19 1994	cancel
-r-xr-xr-x	1 bin	bin	43616 Jul 15 1994	captainfo
-r-xr-xr-x	1 bin	bin	9040 Jul 15 1994	cat
-r-xr-xr-x	4 root	bin	22120 Jul 16 1994	catman
-r-xr-xr-x	1 bin	bin	4664 Jul 15 1994	checkeq
-r-xr-xr-x	1 bin	bin	13232 Jul 15 1994	checknr
-r-xr-xr-x	1 bin	bin	6664 Jul 15 1994	chgrp
-r-sr-xr-x	1 root	sys	29976 Jul 16 1994	chkey
-r-xr-xr-x	1 bin	bin	7584 Jul 15 1994	chmod
-r-xr-xr-x	1 bin	bin	5968 Jul 15 1994	chown
-r-xr-xr-x	2 bin	bin	25864 Jul 16 1994	chrtbl
-r-xr-xr-x	4 bin	bin	7992 Jul 16 1994	ckdate
-r-xr-xr-x	6 bin	bin	6600 Jul 16 1994	ckgid
-r-xr-xr-x	4 bin	bin	6688 Jul 16 1994	ckint
-r-xr-xr-x	3 bin	bin	8208 Jul 16 1994	ckitem
-r-xr-xr-x	1 bin	bin	5352 Jul 16 1994	ckkeywd
-r-xr-xr-x	4 bin	bin	8528 Jul 16 1994	ckpath

[7m--More--[m[Kait1sunlarc{dhickman}:which C

Mercury environment set

```
no C in /usr/local/bin /opt/SUNWspro/bin /bin /usr/bin /etc /usr/etc /usr/ucb /usr/openwin/bin /usr/openwin/demo /usr/ccs/bin /usr/sbin /home/ddts/bin
/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/bin /net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/elm /net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/bin
/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/samples/lrbin /usr/atria/bin /ecs/triggers /ecs/cm/triggers . /tools/bin /usr/local/xvnews
/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK/bin /data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/bin /opt/SUNWmotif/bin /opt/SoftWindows/bin
/opt/SUNWmotif/share/include /opt/SUNWmotif/lib /data/Ir1/AI_T/bin/sun5 /opt/SUNWwabi/bin /usr/local/bin/emacs /data/autotree1/autosys/bin
```

```
ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:which snapshot
```

```
Mercury environment set
```

```
/usr/openwin/bin/snapshot
```

```
ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:snapshot
```

```
ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:cd home
```

```
~
```

```
ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:ls
```

```
BuilderProduct          XDiff
```

```
Darrell.rs              Xdefaults.swin
```

```
DpAtMgrBinDiffPrepareFiles.sh  ascii.tst
```

```
DpAtMgrCheckHdfFile.defaults  binary.tst
```

```
Emacs                   env3
```

```
Ir1_setup               mbox
```

```
PCF.v5.ssit.ait1sunlarc    sample_database.dir
```

```
PCF.v5.ssit.ait2sunlarc    sample_database.pag
```

```
TC1.1_env               sdstypes-1.hdf
```

```
TC1.1_log               sdstypes.hdf
```



XBadfunc

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:snapshot

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:rlogin icl1sgilarc

IRIX Release 5.3 IP22 icl1sgilarc

Copyright 1987-1994 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Last login: Fri Dec 15 13:48:09 EST 1995 by dhickman@dps3sunedf.gsfc.nasa.gov

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:f[Krlogin ait2sunlarc

Last login: Thu Jan 11 18:11:09 from dps3sunedf.gsfc.

\*\*\*\*\*

THIS MACHINE IS BEING CONFIGURED FOR IR-1 INSTALLATION. IT WILL  
BE REBOOTED SEVERAL TIMES DURING INSTALLATION. LOGIN AT YOUR OWN  
RISK. MAKE SURE YOU SAVE FILES AND/OR LOG OFF IF YOU ARE LEAVING  
YOUR WORKSTATION/PC FOR ANY PERIOD OF TIME !!!!!!!!!!!

\*\*\*\*\*

Mercury environment set

Mercury environment set

Mercury environment set

ait2sunlarc{dhickman}:exit

exit

No match

ait2sunlarc{dhickman}:exit

ait2sunlarc{dhickman}:logout

Connection closed.

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:rlogin[K[K[K[K[K[Knickalus

Last login: Wed Jan 17 08:32:03 from ait1sunlarc.larc

\*\*\*\*\*

THIS MACHINE IS BEING CONFIGURED FOR IR-1 INSTALLATION. IT WILL  
BE REBOOTED SEVERAL TIMES DURING INSTALLATION. LOGIN AT YOUR OWN  
RISK. MAKE SURE YOU SAVE FILES AND/OR LOG OFF IF YOU ARE LEAVING  
YOUR WORKSTATION/PC FOR ANY PERIOD OF TIME !!!!!!!!!!!

\*\*\*\*\*

Mercury environment set

Mercury environment set

Mercury environment set

dps3sunedf{dhickman}:ec[Kxit

exit

No match

dps3sunedf{dhickman}:exit

dps3sunedf{dhickman}:logout

Connection closed.

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:telnet rainman.htc[K[Kitc.com

Trying 155.157.113.88...

Connected to rainman.hitc.com.

Escape character is '^']'.

UNIX(r) System V Release 4.0 (rainman)

login: dhickman

Password:

Last login: Wed Jan 17 08:29:15 from dps3sunedf.gsfc.

\*\*\*\*\*

NOTICE

THIS SYSTEM IS FOR USE OF AUTHORIZED USERS ONLY. ALL ACTIVITIES  
ON THIS SYSTEM ARE MONITORED AND RECORDED BY SYSTEM PERSONNEL.  
ANYONE USING THIS SYSTEM EXPRESSLY CONSENTS TO SUCH MONITORING  
AND IS ADVISED THAT IF SUCH MONITORING REVEALS POSSIBLE EVIDENCE  
OF CRIMINAL ACTIVITY, SYSTEM PERSONNEL MAY PROVIDE THE EVIDENCE  
OF SUCH MONITORING TO LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS.

\*\*\*\*\*

Segmentation Fault (core dumped)

No match

rainman{dhickman}:rm core

rm: remove core (y/n)? y

rainman{dhickman}:exit

rainman{dhickman}:logout

Connection closed by foreign host.

icllsgilarc{dhickman}:whc[Kich perl

perl: Command not found.

icllsgilarc{dhickman}:whci[K[Kich emacs

emacs: Command not found.

```
ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:which gzip
```

```
gzip: Command not found.
```

```
ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:man perl
```

```
[1mPERL(1)[m          [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m          [1mPERL(1)[m
```

```
[1mNAME[m
```

```
perl - Practical Extraction and Report Language
```

```
[1mSYNOPSIS[m
```

```
[1mperl[m [options] filename args
```

```
[1mDESCRIPTION[m
```

```
[7mPerl[m is an interpreted language optimized for scanning  
arbitrary text files, extracting information from those text  
files, and printing reports based on that information. It's  
also a good language for many system management tasks. The  
language is intended to be practical (easy to use,  
efficient, complete) rather than beautiful (tiny, elegant,  
minimal). It combines (in the author's opinion, anyway)
```

some of the best features of C, [7msed[m, [7mawk[m, and [7msh[m, so people familiar with those languages should have little difficulty with it. (Language historians will also note some vestiges of [7mcsh[m, Pascal, and even BASIC-PLUS.) Expression syntax corresponds quite closely to C expression syntax. Unlike most Unix utilities, [7mperl[m does not arbitrarily limit the size of your data--if you've got the memory, [7mperl[m can slurp in your whole file as a single string. Recursion is of unlimited depth. And the hash tables used by associative

[7m--More--[m        arrays grow as necessary to prevent degraded performance.[K

[7m--More--[m        [7mPerl[m uses sophisticated pattern matching techniques to scan[K large amounts of data very quickly. Although optimized for scanning text, [7mperl[m can also deal with binary data, and can make dbm files look like associative arrays (where dbm is available). Setuid [7mperl[m scripts are safer than C programs through a dataflow tracing mechanism which prevents many stupid security holes. If you have a problem that would ordinarily use [7msed[m or [7mawk[m or [7msh[m, but it exceeds their capabilities or must run a little faster, and you don't want to write the silly thing in C, then [7mperl[m may be for you.

There are also translators to turn your [7msed[m and [7mawk[m scripts into [7mperl[m scripts. OK, enough hype.

Upon startup, [7mperl[m looks for your script in one of the following places:

1. Specified line by line via [1m-e[m switches on the command line.
2. Contained in the file specified by the first filename on the command line. (Note that systems supporting the #! notation invoke interpreters this way.)
3. Passed in implicitly via standard input. This only works if there are no filename arguments--to pass arguments to a [7mstdin[m script you must explicitly specify

[7m--More--[m a - for the script name.[K

[7m--More--[m[K

[7m--More--[m Page 1 (printed 6/29/92)[K

[7m--More--[m[K

[7m--More--[m [1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m[K  
[7m--More--[m[K

After locating your script, [7mperl[m compiles it to an internal form. If the script is syntactically correct, it is executed.

[1mOptions[m

Note: on first reading this section may not make much sense to you. It's here at the front for easy reference.

A single-character option may be combined with the following option, if any. This is particularly useful when invoking a script using the #! construct which only allows one argument. Example:

```
#!/usr/bin/perl -spi.bak # same as -s -p -i.bak
```

...

Options include:



`[1m-0[m[7mdigits[m`

specifies the record separator (`$/`) as an octal number.

If there are no digits, the null character is the

separator. Other switches may precede or follow the

digits. For example, if you have a version of `[7mfind[m`

which can print filenames terminated by the null

`[7m--More--[m` character, you can say this:`[K`

```
find . -name '*.bak' -print0 | perl -n0e unlink
```

The special value `00` will cause Perl to slurp files in

paragraph mode. The value `0777` will cause Perl to

slurp files whole since there is no legal character

with that value.

`[1m-a[m` turns on autosplit mode when used with a `[1m-n[m` or `[1m-p[m`. An

implicit split command to the `@F` array is done as the

first thing inside the implicit while loop produced by

the `[1m-n[m` or `[1m-p[m`.

[7m--More--[m[K

```
perl -ane 'print pop(@F), "\n";'
```

is equivalent to

```
while (<>) {  
    @F = split(' ');  
    print pop(@F), "\n";  
}
```

[1m-c[m causes [7mperl[m to check the syntax of the script and then  
exit without executing it.

[7m--More--[m Page 2

(printed 6/29/92)[K

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1m-d[m runs the script under the perl debugger. See the  
section on Debugging.

[1m-D[7mnumber[m

sets debugging flags. To watch how it executes your script, use [1m-D14[m. (This only works if debugging is compiled into your [7mperl[m.) Another nice value is -D1024, which lists your compiled syntax tree. And -D512 displays compiled regular expressions.

[1m-e[m [7mcommandline[m

may be used to enter one line of script. Multiple [1m-e[m commands may be given to build up a multi-line script. If [1m-e[m is given, [7mperl[m will not look for a script filename in the argument list.

[1m-i[m [7mextension[m

specifies that files processed by the <> construct are to be edited in-place. It does this by renaming the input file, opening the output file by the same name, and selecting that output file as the default for print statements. The extension, if supplied, is added to

[7m--More--[m            the name of the old file to make a backup copy. If no[K

extension is supplied, no backup is made. Saying "perl  
-p -i.bak -e "s/foo/bar/;" ... " is the same as using  
the script:

```
#!/usr/bin/perl -pi.bak  
s/foo/bar/;
```

which is equivalent to

```
#!/usr/bin/perl  
while (<>) {  
    if ($ARGV ne $oldargv) {  
        rename($ARGV, $ARGV . '.bak');  
        open(ARGVOUT, ">$ARGV");  
        select(ARGVOUT);  
        $oldargv = $ARGV;  
    }  
    s/foo/bar/;  
}  
continue {
```

```

    print;    # this prints to original filename
}
select(STDOUT);

```

except that the `[1m-i[m` form doesn't need to compare `$ARGV` to `$oldargv` to know when the filename has changed. It[K does, however, use `ARGVOUT` for the selected filehandle. Note that `[7mSTDOUT[m` is restored as the default output filehandle after the loop.

Page 3 (printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

You can use `eof` to locate the end of each input file, in case you want to append to each file, or reset line numbering (see example under `eof`).

[1m-I[m[7mdirectory[m may be used in conjunction with `[1m-P[m` to tell the C

preprocessor where to look for include files. By default /usr/include and /usr/lib/perl are searched.

[1m-l[m[7moctnum[m

enables automatic line-ending processing. It has two effects: first, it automatically chops the line terminator when used with [1m-n[m or [1m-p[m [1m,[m and second, it assigns \$\  
to have the value of [7moctnum[m so that any print statements will have that line terminator added back on. If [7moctnum[m is omitted, sets \$\  
to the current value of \$/. For instance, to trim lines to 80

[7m--More--[m columns:[K

```
perl -lpe 'substr($_, 80) = ""'
```

Note that the assignment \$\  
= \$/ is done when the switch is processed, so the input record separator can be different than the output record separator if the [1m-l[m switch is followed by a [1m-0[m switch:

```
gnufind / -print0 | perl -ln0e 'print "found $_" if -p'
```

This sets `$\` to newline and then sets `$/` to the null character.

`[1m-n[m` causes `[7mperl[m` to assume the following loop around your script, which makes it iterate over filename arguments somewhat like `"sed -n"` or `[7mawk[m`:

```
while (<>) {  
    ...    # your script goes here  
}
```

Note that the lines are not printed by default. See `[1m-p[m` to have lines printed. Here is an efficient way to delete all files older than a week:

```
[7m--More--[m      find . -mtime +7 -print | perl -nle 'unlink;'[K
```

This is faster than using the `-exec` switch of `find`

because you don't have to start a process on every  
filename found.

`[1m-p[m` causes `[7mperl[m` to assume the following loop around your  
script, which makes it iterate over filename arguments  
somewhat like `[7msed[m`:

Page 4

(printed 6/29/92)

`[1mPERL(1)[m`      `[1mUNIX[m` `[1mSystem[m` `[1mV[m`      `[1mPERL(1)[m`

```
while (<>) {  
    ...    # your script goes here  
} continue {  
    print;  
}
```

Note that the lines are printed automatically. To  
suppress printing use the `[1m-n[m` switch. A `[1m-p[m` overrides a  
`[1m-n[m` switch.



[1m-P[m causes your script to be run through the C preprocessor before compilation by [7mperl[m. (Since both comments and [7m--More--[m cpp directives begin with the # character, you should[K avoid starting comments with any words recognized by the C preprocessor such as "if", "else" or "define".)

[1m-s[m enables some rudimentary switch parsing for switches on the command line after the script name but before any filename arguments (or before a --). Any switch found there is removed from @ARGV and sets the corresponding variable in the [7mperl[m script. The following script prints "true" if and only if the script is invoked with a -xyz switch.

```
#!/usr/bin/perl -s  
  
if ($xyz) { print "true\n"; }
```

[1m-S[m makes [7mperl[m use the PATH environment variable to search for the script (unless the name of the script starts

with a slash). Typically this is used to emulate #!  
startup on machines that don't support #!, in the  
following manner:

```
#!/usr/bin/perl  
eval "exec /usr/bin/perl -S $0 $*"   
if $running_under_some_shell;
```

The system ignores the first line and feeds the script

[7m--More--[m to /bin/sh, which proceeds to try to execute the [7mperl[m[K  
script as a shell script. The shell executes the  
second line as a normal shell command, and thus starts  
up the [7mperl[m interpreter. On some systems \$0 doesn't  
always contain the full pathname, so the [1m-S[m tells [7mperl[m  
to search for the script if necessary. After [7mperl[m  
locates the script, it parses the lines and ignores  
them because the variable \$running\_under\_some\_shell is  
never true. A better construct than \$\* would be  
\${1+"\$@"}, which handles embedded spaces and such in  
the filenames, but doesn't work if the script is being

interpreted by csh. In order to start up sh rather than csh, some systems may have to replace the #! line

Page 5

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

with a line containing just a colon, which will be politely ignored by perl. Other systems can't control that, and need a totally devious construct that will work under any of csh, sh or perl, such as the following:

```
eval '(exit $?0)' && eval 'exec /usr/bin/perl -S $0 ${1+"$@"}'  
& eval 'exec /usr/bin/perl -S $0 $argv:q'
```

[7m--More--[m if 0;[K

[1m-u[m causes [7mperl[m to dump core after compiling your script.

You can then take this core dump and turn it into an executable file by using the undump program (not

supplied). This speeds startup at the expense of some disk space (which you can minimize by stripping the executable). (Still, a "hello world" executable comes out to about 200K on my machine.) If you are going to run your executable as a set-id program then you should probably compile it using taintperl rather than normal perl. If you want to execute a portion of your script before dumping, use the dump operator instead. Note: availability of undump is platform specific and may not be available for a specific port of perl.

[1m-U[m allows [7mperl[m to do unsafe operations. Currently the only "unsafe" operations are the unlinking of directories while running as superuser, and running setuid programs with fatal taint checks turned into warnings.

[1m-v[m prints the version and patchlevel of your [7mperl[m executable.

[1m-w[m prints warnings about identifiers that are mentioned

[7m--More--[m only once, and scalar variables that are used before[K

being set. Also warns about redefined subroutines, and

references to undefined filehandles or filehandles

opened readonly that you are attempting to write on.

Also warns you if you use == on values that don't look

like numbers, and if your subroutines recurse more than

100 deep.

[1m-x[m[7mdirectory[m

tells [7mperl[m that the script is embedded in a message.

Leading garbage will be discarded until the first line

that starts with #! and contains the string "perl".

Any meaningful switches on that line will be applied

(but only one group of switches, as with normal #!

processing). If a directory name is specified, Perl

will switch to that directory before running the

script. The [1m-x[m switch only controls the the disposal

[1mPERL(1)[m                    [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m                    [1mPERL(1)[m

of leading garbage. The script must be terminated with  
\_\_END\_\_ if there is trailing garbage to be ignored (the  
script can process any or all of the trailing garbage  
via the DATA filehandle if desired).

[7m--More--[m[K

[1mData[m [1mTypes[m [1mand[m [1mObjects[m

[7mPerl[m has three data types: scalars, arrays of scalars, and  
associative arrays of scalars. Normal arrays are indexed by  
number, and associative arrays by string.

The interpretation of operations and values in perl  
sometimes depends on the requirements of the context around  
the operation or value. There are three major contexts:  
string, numeric and array. Certain operations return array  
values in contexts wanting an array, and scalar values  
otherwise. (If this is true of an operation it will be

mentioned in the documentation for that operation.)

Operations which return scalars don't care whether the context is looking for a string or a number, but scalar variables and values are interpreted as strings or numbers as appropriate to the context. A scalar is interpreted as TRUE in the boolean sense if it is not the null string or 0. Booleans returned by operators are 1 for true and 0 or " (the null string) for false.

There are actually two varieties of null string: defined and undefined. Undefined null strings are returned when there is no real value for something, such as when there was an error, or at end of file, or when you refer to an

[7m--More--[m uninitialized variable or element of an array. An undefined[K null string may become defined the first time you access it, but prior to that you can use the defined() operator to determine whether the value is defined or not.

References to scalar variables always begin with '\$', even when referring to a scalar that is part of an array. Thus:

```
$days      # a simple scalar variable
$days[28]   # 29th element of array @days
$days{'Feb'} # one value from an associative array
$#days      # last index of array @days
```

but entire arrays or array slices are denoted by '@':

```
@days      # ($days[0], $days[1],... $days[n])
@days[3,4,5] # same as @days[3..5]
@days{'a','c'} # same as ($days{'a'},$days{'c'})
```

and entire associative arrays are denoted by '%':

```
%days      # (key1, val1, key2, val2 ...)
```



Any of these eight constructs may serve as an lvalue, that is, may be assigned to. (It also turns out that an assignment is itself an lvalue in certain contexts--see examples under s, tr and chop.) Assignment to a scalar evaluates the righthand side in a scalar context, while assignment to an array or array slice evaluates the righthand side in an array context.

You may find the length of array @days by evaluating "\$#days", as in [7mcsh[m. (Actually, it's not the length of the array, it's the subscript of the last element, since there is (ordinarily) a 0th element.) Assigning to \$#days changes the length of the array. Shortening an array by this method does not actually destroy any values. Lengthening an array that was previously shortened recovers the values that were in those elements. You can also gain some measure of efficiency by preextending an array that is going to get big. (You can also extend an array by assigning to an element that is off the end of the array. This differs from assigning to \$#whatever in that intervening values are set

to null rather than recovered.) You can truncate an array down to nothing by assigning the null list () to it. The following are exactly equivalent

```
@whatever = ();
```

```
[7m--More--[m      $#whatever = $[ - 1;[K
```

If you evaluate an array in a scalar context, it returns the length of the array. The following is always true:

```
scalar(@whatever) == $#whatever - $[ + 1;
```

If you evaluate an associative array in a scalar context, it returns a value which is true if and only if the array contains any elements. (If there are any elements, the value returned is a string consisting of the number of used buckets and the number of allocated buckets, separated by a slash.)

Multi-dimensional arrays are not directly supported, but see

the discussion of the \$; variable later for a means of  
emulating multiple subscripts with an associative array.  
You could also write a subroutine to turn multiple  
subscripts into a single subscript.

Every data type has its own namespace. You can, without  
fear of conflict, use the same name for a scalar variable,  
an array, an associative array, a filehandle, a subroutine  
name, and/or a label. Since variable and array references  
always start with '\$', '@', or '%', the "reserved" words  
aren't in fact reserved with respect to variable names.

[7m--More--[m[K

Page 8

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

(They ARE reserved with respect to labels and filehandles,  
however, which don't have an initial special character.

Hint: you could say open(LOG,'logfile') rather than  
open(log,'logfile'). Using uppercase filehandles also

improves readability and protects you from conflict with future reserved words.) Case IS significant--"FOO", "Foo" and "foo" are all different names. Names which start with a letter may also contain digits and underscores. Names which do not start with a letter are limited to one character, e.g. "\$%" or "\$\$". (Most of the one character names have a predefined significance to [7mperl[m. More later.)

Numeric literals are specified in any of the usual floating point or integer formats:

12345

12345.67

.23E-10

0xffff # hex

0377 # octal

4\_294\_967\_296

[7m--More--[m[K

String literals are delimited by either single or double quotes. They work much like shell quotes: double-quoted

string literals are subject to backslash and variable substitution; single-quoted strings are not (except for \\' and \\). The usual backslash rules apply for making characters such as newline, tab, etc., as well as some more exotic forms:

<code>\t</code>	tab
<code>\n</code>	newline
<code>\r</code>	return
<code>\f</code>	form feed
<code>\b</code>	backspace
<code>\a</code>	alarm (bell)
<code>\e</code>	escape
<code>\033</code>	octal char
<code>\x1b</code>	hex char
<code>\c[</code>	control char
<code>\l</code>	lowercase next char
<code>\u</code>	uppercase next char
<code>\L</code>	lowercase till \E
<code>\U</code>	uppercase till \E



Note that you can put curly brackets around the identifier to delimit it from following alphanumerics. Also note that a single quoted string must be separated from a preceding word by a space, since single quote is a valid character in an identifier (see Packages).

Two special literals are `__LINE__` and `__FILE__`, which represent the current line number and filename at that point

[7m--More--[m in your program. They may only be used as separate tokens;[K

they will not be interpolated into strings. In addition, the token `__END__` may be used to indicate the logical end of the script before the actual end of file. Any following text is ignored, but may be read via the DATA filehandle. (The DATA filehandle may read data only from the main script, but not from any required file or evaluated string.) The two control characters `^D` and `^Z` are synonyms for `__END__`.

A word that doesn't have any other interpretation in the

grammar will be treated as if it had single quotes around it. For this purpose, a word consists only of alphanumeric characters and underline, and must start with an alphabetic character. As with filehandles and labels, a bare word that consists entirely of lowercase letters risks conflict with future reserved words, and if you use the `[1m-w[m` switch, Perl will warn you about any such words.

Array values are interpolated into double-quoted strings by joining all the elements of the array with the delimiter specified in the `$"` variable, space by default. (Since in versions of perl prior to 3.0 the `@` character was not a metacharacter in double-quoted strings, the interpolation of `@array`, `$array[EXPR]`, `@array[LIST]`, `$array{EXPR}`, or `@array{LIST}` only happens if array is referenced elsewhere

in the program or is predefined.) The following are equivalent:

```
$temp = join("$",@ARGV);  
system "echo $temp";
```



```
system "echo @ARGV";
```

Within search patterns (which also undergo double-quotish substitution) there is a bad ambiguity: Is `/${foo}[bar]/` to

Page 10

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

be interpreted as `/${foo}[bar]/` (where `[bar]` is a character class for the regular expression) or as `/${foo[bar]}/` (where `[bar]` is the subscript to array `@foo`)? If `@foo` doesn't otherwise exist, then it's obviously a character class. If `@foo` exists, perl takes a good guess about `[bar]`, and is almost always right. If it does guess wrong, or if you're just plain paranoid, you can force the correct interpretation with curly brackets as above.

A line-oriented form of quoting is based on the shell here-

is syntax. Following a << you specify a string to terminate

[7m--More--[m the quoted material, and all lines following the current[K

line down to the terminating string are the value of the  
item. The terminating string may be either an identifier (a  
word), or some quoted text. If quoted, the type of quotes  
you use determines the treatment of the text, just as in  
regular quoting. An unquoted identifier works like double  
quotes. There must be no space between the << and the  
identifier. (If you put a space it will be treated as a  
null identifier, which is valid, and matches the first blank  
line--see Merry Christmas example below.) The terminating  
string must appear by itself (unquoted and with no  
surrounding whitespace) on the terminating line.

```
print <<EOF;    # same as above
```

The price is \$Price.

EOF

```
print <<"EOF";    # same as above
```

The price is \$Price.

EOF

```
print << x 10;    # null identifier is delimiter
```

Merry Christmas!

```
print <<`EOC`;    # execute commands
```

echo hi there

```
[7m--More--[m      echo lo there[K
```

EOC

```
print <<foo, <<bar; # you can stack them
```

I said foo.

foo

I said bar.

bar

Array literals are denoted by separating individual values

by commas, and enclosing the list in parentheses:

(LIST)

In a context not requiring an array value, the value of the

Page 11

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

array literal is the value of the final element, as in the C  
comma operator. For example,

```
@foo = ('cc', '-E', $bar);
```

assigns the entire array value to array foo, but

[7m--More--[m[K

```
$foo = ('cc', '-E', $bar);
```

assigns the value of variable bar to variable foo. Note  
that the value of an actual array in a scalar context is the  
length of the array; the following assigns to \$foo the value  
3:

```
@foo = ('cc', '-E', $bar);
$foo = @foo;      # $foo gets 3
```

You may have an optional comma before the closing parenthesis of an array literal, so that you can say:

```
@foo = (
    1,
    2,
    3,
);
```

When a LIST is evaluated, each element of the list is evaluated in an array context, and the resulting array value is interpolated into LIST just as if each individual element were a member of LIST. Thus arrays lose their identity in a LIST--the list

```
[7m--More--[m      (@foo,@bar,&SomeSub)[K
```

contains all the elements of @foo followed by all the elements of @bar, followed by all the elements returned by the subroutine named SomeSub.

A list value may also be subscripted like a normal array.

Examples:

```
$time = (stat($file))[8];    # stat returns array value
$digit = ('a','b','c','d','e','f')[$digit-10];
return (pop(@foo),pop(@foo))[0];
```

Array lists may be assigned to if and only if each element of the list is an lvalue:

```
($a, $b, $c) = (1, 2, 3);
```

```
($map{'red'}, $map{'blue'}, $map{'green'}) = (0x00f, 0x0f0, 0xf00);
```

```
[1mPERL(1)[m          [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m          [1mPERL(1)[m
```

The final element may be an array or an associative array:

```
[7m--More--[m          ($a, $b, @rest) = split;[K  
    local($a, $b, %rest) = @_;
```

You can actually put an array anywhere in the list, but the first array in the list will soak up all the values, and anything after it will get a null value. This may be useful in a `local()`.

An associative array literal contains pairs of values to be interpreted as a key and a value:

```
# same as map assignment above  
%map = ('red',0x00f,'blue',0x0f0,'green',0xf00);
```

Array assignment in a scalar context returns the number of

elements produced by the expression on the right side of the assignment:

```
$x = (($foo,$bar) = (3,2,1)); # set $x to 3, not 2
```

There are several other pseudo-literals that you should know about. If a string is enclosed by backticks (grave accents), it first undergoes variable substitution just like a double quoted string. It is then interpreted as a command, and the output of that command is the value of the pseudo-literal, like in a shell. In a scalar context, a

[7m--More--[m single string consisting of all the output is returned. In[K  
an array context, an array of values is returned, one for each line of output. (You can set \$/ to use a different line terminator.) The command is executed each time the pseudo-literal is evaluated. The status value of the command is returned in \$? (see Predefined Names for the interpretation of \$?). Unlike in [7mcsh[m, no translation is done on the return data--newlines remain newlines. Unlike in any of the shells, single quotes do not hide variable



names in the command from interpretation. To pass a \$ through to the shell you need to hide it with a backslash.

Evaluating a filehandle in angle brackets yields the next line from that file (newline included, so it's never false until EOF, at which time an undefined value is returned). Ordinarily you must assign that value to a variable, but there is one situation where an automatic assignment happens. If (and only if) the input symbol is the only thing inside the conditional of a `while` loop, the value is automatically assigned to the variable "\$\_". (This may seem like an odd thing to you, but you'll use the construct in almost every `perl` script you write.) Anyway, the following lines are equivalent to each other:

Page 13

(printed 6/29/92)

```
[7m--More--[m      [1mPERL(1)[m      [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m      [1mPERL(1)[m[K
```

```
while ($_ = <STDIN>) { print; }
```

```
while (<STDIN>) { print; }  
for (;<STDIN>;) { print; }  
print while $_ = <STDIN>;  
print while <STDIN>;
```

The filehandles [7mSTDIN[m, [7mSTDOUT[m and [7mSTDERR[m are predefined.

(The filehandles [7mstdin[m, [7mstdout[m and [7mstderr[m will also work except in packages, where they would be interpreted as local identifiers rather than global.) Additional filehandles may be created with the [7mopen[m function.

If a <FILEHANDLE> is used in a context that is looking for an array, an array consisting of all the input lines is returned, one line per array element. It's easy to make a LARGE data space this way, so use with care.

The null filehandle <> is special and can be used to emulate the behavior of [7mstd[m and [7mawk[m. Input from <> comes either from standard input, or from each file listed on the command line. Here's how it works: the first time <> is evaluated,

the ARGV array is checked, and if it is null, \$ARGV[0] is set to '-', which when opened gives you standard input. The ARGV array is then processed as a list of filenames. The

```
[7m--More--[m      loop[K
```

```
while (<>) {  
    ...      # code for each line  
}
```

is equivalent to the following Perl-like pseudo code:

```
unshift(@ARGV, '-') if $#ARGV < $[;  
while ($ARGV = shift) {  
    open(ARGV, $ARGV);  
    while (<ARGV>) {  
        ...      # code for each line  
    }  
}
```

except that it isn't as cumbersome to say, and will actually

work. It really does shift array ARGV and put the current filename into variable ARGV. It also uses filehandle ARGV internally--<> is just a synonym for <ARGV>, which is magical. (The pseudo code above doesn't work because it treats <ARGV> as non-magical.)

You can modify @ARGV before the first <> as long as the array ends up containing the list of filenames you really want. Line numbers (\$.) continue as if the input was one

[7m--More--[m big happy file. (But see example under eof for how to reset[K  
line numbers on each file.)

Page 14

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

If you want to set @ARGV to your own list of files, go right ahead. If you want to pass switches into your script, you can put a loop on the front like this:

```

while ($_ = $ARGV[0], /^-/ ) {
    shift;
    last if /^--$/;
    /^-D(.*)/ && ($debug = $1);
    /^-v/ && $verbose++;
    ...    # other switches
}
while (<>) {
    ...    # code for each line
}

```

The <> symbol will return FALSE only once. If you call it again after this it will assume you are processing another @ARGV list, and if you haven't set @ARGV, will input from [7mSTDIN[m.

[7m--More--[m[K

If the string inside the angle brackets is a reference to a scalar variable (e.g. <\$foo>), then that variable contains the name of the filehandle to input from.

If the string inside angle brackets is not a filehandle, it is interpreted as a filename pattern to be globbed, and either an array of filenames or the next filename in the list is returned, depending on context. One level of \$ interpretation is done first, but you can't say <\$foo> because that's an indirect filehandle as explained in the previous paragraph. You could insert curly brackets to force interpretation as a filename glob: <\${foo}>. Example:

```
while (<*.c>) {  
    chmod 0644, $_;  
}
```

is equivalent to

```
open(foo, "echo *.c | tr -s '\t\r\f' '\\012\\012\\012\\012|");  
while (<foo>) {  
    chop;  
    chmod 0644, $_;  
}
```

[7m--More--[m In fact, it's currently implemented that way. (Which means[K  
 it will not work on filenames with spaces in them unless you  
 have /bin/csh on your machine.) Of course, the shortest way  
 to do the above is:

```
chmod 0644, <*.c>;
```

Page 15

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

[1mSyntax[m

A [7mperl[m script consists of a sequence of declarations and  
 commands. The only things that need to be declared in [7mperl[m  
 are report formats and subroutines. See the sections below  
 for more information on those declarations. All  
 uninitialized user-created objects are assumed to start with  
 a null or 0 value until they are defined by some explicit

operation such as assignment. The sequence of commands is executed just once, unlike in [7msed[m and [7mawk[m scripts, where the sequence of commands is executed for each input line. While this means that you must explicitly loop over the lines of your input file (or files), it also means you have much more control over which files and which lines you look at.

(Actually, I'm lying--it is possible to do an implicit loop

[7m--More--[m with either the [1m-n[m or [1m-p[m switch.])[K

A declaration can be put anywhere a command can, but has no effect on the execution of the primary sequence of commands--declarations all take effect at compile time. Typically all the declarations are put at the beginning or the end of the script.

[7mPerl[m is, for the most part, a free-form language. (The only exception to this is format declarations, for fairly obvious reasons.) Comments are indicated by the # character, and extend to the end of the line. If you attempt to use /\* \*/ C comments, it will be interpreted either as division or



pattern matching, depending on the context. So don't do that.

[1mCompound[m [1mstatements[m

In [7mperl[m, a sequence of commands may be treated as one command by enclosing it in curly brackets. We will call this a BLOCK.

The following compound commands may be used to control flow:

if (EXPR) BLOCK

if (EXPR) BLOCK else BLOCK

[7m--More--[m if (EXPR) BLOCK elsif (EXPR) BLOCK ... else BLOCK[K

LABEL while (EXPR) BLOCK

LABEL while (EXPR) BLOCK continue BLOCK

LABEL for (EXPR; EXPR; EXPR) BLOCK

LABEL foreach VAR (ARRAY) BLOCK

LABEL BLOCK continue BLOCK

Note that, unlike C and Pascal, these are defined in terms of BLOCKs, not statements. This means that the curly brackets are required--no dangling statements allowed. If you want to write conditionals without curly brackets there

Page 16

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

are several other ways to do it. The following all do the same thing:

```
if (!open(foo)) { die "Can't open $foo: $!"; }
die "Can't open $foo: $!" unless open(foo);
open(foo) || die "Can't open $foo: $!"; # foo or bust!
open(foo) ? 'hi mom' : die "Can't open $foo: $!";
# a bit exotic, that last one
```

The [7mif[m statement is straightforward. Since BLOCKs are always bounded by curly brackets, there is never any[K

ambiguity about which `[7mif[m` an `[7melse[m` goes with. If you use `[7munless[m` in place of `[7mif[m`, the sense of the test is reversed.

The `[7mwhile[m` statement executes the block as long as the expression is true (does not evaluate to the null string or 0). The LABEL is optional, and if present, consists of an identifier followed by a colon. The LABEL identifies the loop for the loop control statements `[7mnext[m`, `[7mlast[m`, and `[7mredo[m` (see below). If there is a `[7mcontinue[m` BLOCK, it is always executed just before the conditional is about to be evaluated again, similarly to the third part of a `[7mfor[m` loop in C. Thus it can be used to increment a loop variable, even when the loop has been continued via the `[7mnext[m` statement (similar to the C "continue" statement).

If the word `[7mwhile[m` is replaced by the word `[7muntil[m`, the sense of the test is reversed, but the conditional is still tested before the first iteration.

In either the `[7mif[m` or the `[7mwhile[m` statement, you may replace

"(EXPR)" with a BLOCK, and the conditional is true if the value of the last command in that block is true.

The `for` loop works exactly like the corresponding `while` loop:

```
[7m--More--[m[K
```

```
for ($i = 1; $i < 10; $i++) {  
    ...  
}
```

is the same as

```
$i = 1;  
while ($i < 10) {  
    ...  
} continue {  
    $i++;  
}
```

The `foreach` loop iterates over a normal array value and sets

```
[1mPERL(1)[m      [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m      [1mPERL(1)[m
```

the variable VAR to be each element of the array in turn.

The variable is implicitly local to the loop, and regains

its former value upon exiting the loop. The "foreach"

keyword is actually identical to the "for" keyword, so you

can use "foreach" for readability or "for" for brevity. If

VAR is omitted, \$\_ is set to each value. If ARRAY is an

```
[7m--More--[m      actual array (as opposed to an expression returning an array[K
```

value), you can modify each element of the array by

modifying VAR inside the loop. Examples:

```
for (@ary) { s/foo/bar/; }
```

```
foreach $elem (@elements) {
```

```
    $elem *= 2;
```

```
}
```

```
for ((10,9,8,7,6,5,4,3,2,1,'BOOM')) {
    print $_, "\n"; sleep(1);
}
```

```
for (1..15) { print "Merry Christmas\n"; }
```

```
foreach $item (split(/:[\\n:]*/, $ENV{'TERMCAP'})) {
    print "Item: $item\n";
}
```

The BLOCK by itself (labeled or not) is equivalent to a loop that executes once. Thus you can use any of the loop control statements in it to leave or restart the block. The [7mcontinue[m block is optional. This construct is particularly nice for doing case structures.

```
[7m--More--[m      foo: {[K
    if (/^abc/) { $abc = 1; last foo; }
    if (/^def/) { $def = 1; last foo; }
```

```

    if (/^xyz/) { $xyz = 1; last foo; }

    $nothing = 1;
}

```

There is no official switch statement in perl, because there are already several ways to write the equivalent. In addition to the above, you could write

```

foo: {
    $abc = 1, last foo if /^abc/;
    $def = 1, last foo if /^def/;
    $xyz = 1, last foo if /^xyz/;
    $nothing = 1;
}

```

or

```

foo: {
    /^abc/ && do { $abc = 1; last foo; };
[7m--More--[m    /^def/ && do { $def = 1; last foo; };[K
    /^xyz/ && do { $xyz = 1; last foo; };
    $nothing = 1;
}

```

or

```

foo: {
    /^abc/ && ($abc = 1, last foo);
    /^def/ && ($def = 1, last foo);
    /^xyz/ && ($xyz = 1, last foo);
    $nothing = 1;
}

```

or even

```

if (/^abc/)

```



```

    { $abc = 1; }
elseif (/^def/)
    { $def = 1; }
elseif (/^xyz/)
    { $xyz = 1; }
else
    {$nothing = 1;}

```

As it happens, these are all optimized internally to a switch structure, so perl jumps directly to the desired statement, and you needn't worry about perl executing a lot of unnecessary statements when you have a string of 50 elsifs, as long as you are testing the same simple scalar variable using ==, eq, or pattern matching as above. (If you're curious as to whether the optimizer has done this for a particular case statement, you can use the -D1024 switch to list the syntax tree before execution.)

Simple statements

The only kind of simple statement is an expression evaluated for its side effects. Every simple statement must be terminated with a semicolon, unless it is the final statement in a block, in which case the semicolon is optional. (Semicolon is still encouraged there if the block takes up more than one line).

Any simple statement may optionally be followed by a single modifier, just before the terminating semicolon. The possible modifiers are:

Page 19

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

[7m--More--[m if EXPR[K

unless EXPR

while EXPR

until EXPR

The `[7mif` and `[7munless` modifiers have the expected semantics.

The `[7mwhile` and `[7muntil` modifiers also have the expected semantics (conditional evaluated first), except when applied to a `do-BLOCK` or a `do-SUBROUTINE` command, in which case the block executes once before the conditional is evaluated.

This is so that you can write loops like:

```
do {  
    $_ = <STDIN>;  
    ...  
} until $_ eq ".\n";
```

(See the `[7mdo` operator below. Note also that the loop control commands described later will NOT work in this construct, since modifiers don't take loop labels. Sorry.)

`[1mExpressions`

Since `[7mperl` expressions work almost exactly like C expressions, only the differences will be mentioned here.

[7m--More--[m      Here's what [7mperl[m has that C doesn't:[K

**\*\***      The exponentiation operator.

**\*\*=**      The exponentiation assignment operator.

**()**      The null list, used to initialize an array to null.

**.**      Concatenation of two strings.

**.=**      The concatenation assignment operator.

**eq**      String equality (== is numeric equality). For a mnemonic just think of "eq" as a string. (If you are used to the [7mawk[m behavior of using == for either string or numeric equality based on the current form of the comparands, beware! You must be explicit here.)

ne String inequality (!= is numeric inequality).

lt String less than.

gt String greater than.

Page 20

(printed 6/29/92)

[7m--More--[m[K

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

le String less than or equal.

ge String greater than or equal.

cmp String comparison, returning -1, 0, or 1.

<=> Numeric comparison, returning -1, 0, or 1.

=~ Certain operations search or modify the string "\$\_"  
by default. This operator makes that kind of

operation work on some other string. The right argument is a search pattern, substitution, or translation. The left argument is what is supposed to be searched, substituted, or translated instead of the default "\$\_". The return value indicates the success of the operation. (If the right argument is an expression other than a search pattern, substitution, or translation, it is interpreted as a search pattern at run time. This is less efficient than an explicit search, since the pattern must be compiled every time the expression is evaluated.) The precedence of this operator is lower than unary minus and autoincrement/decrement, but higher than

[7m--More--[m everything else.[K

!~ Just like =~ except the return value is negated.

x The repetition operator. Returns a string consisting of the left operand repeated the number of times specified by the right operand. In an

array context, if the left operand is a list in  
parens, it repeats the list.

```
print '-' x 80;      # print row of dashes
print '-' x80;      # illegal, x80 is identifier

print "\t" x ($tab/8), ' ' x ($tab%8); # tab over

@ones = (1) x 80;    # an array of 80 1's
@ones = (5) x @ones; # set all elements to 5
```

x= The repetition assignment operator. Only works on  
scalars.

.. The range operator, which is really two different  
operators depending on the context. In an array  
context, returns an array of values counting (by  
ones) from the left value to the right value. This  
is useful for writing "for (1..10)" loops and for

[7m--More--[m doing slice operations on arrays.[K

`[1mPERL(1)[m``[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m``[1mPERL(1)[m`

In a scalar context, `..` returns a boolean value.

The operator is bistable, like a flip-flop, and emulates the line-range (comma) operator of `sed`, `awk`, and various editors. Each `..` operator maintains its own boolean state. It is false as long as its left operand is false. Once the left operand is true, the range operator stays true until the right operand is true, AFTER which the range operator becomes false again. (It doesn't become false till the next time the range operator is evaluated. It can test the right operand and become false on the same evaluation it became true (as in `awk`), but it still returns true once. If you don't want it to test the right operand till the next evaluation (as in `sed`), use three dots (...) instead



of two.) The right operand is not evaluated while the operator is in the "false" state, and the left operand is not evaluated while the operator is in the "true" state. The precedence is a little lower than || and &&. The value returned is either the

[7m--More--[m null string for false, or a sequence number[K

(beginning with 1) for true. The sequence number is reset for each range encountered. The final sequence number in a range has the string 'E0' appended to it, which doesn't affect its numeric value, but gives you something to search for if you want to exclude the endpoint. You can exclude the beginning point by waiting for the sequence number to be greater than 1. If either operand of scalar .. is static, that operand is implicitly compared to the \$. variable, the current line number. Examples:

As a scalar operator:

```
if (101 .. 200) { print; }    # print 2nd hundred lines
```

```
next line if (1 .. /^$/); # skip header lines
```

```
s/^/> / if (/^$/ .. eof()); # quote body
```

As an array operator:

```
for (101 .. 200) { print; } # print $_ 100 times
```

```
@foo = @foo[$[ .. $#foo]; # an expensive no-op
```

```
@foo = @foo[$#foo-4 .. $#foo]; # slice last 5 items
```

-x A file test. This unary operator takes one

[7m--More--[m argument, either a filename or a filehandle, and[K

tests the associated file to see if something is

true about it. If the argument is omitted, tests

\$\_, except for -t, which tests [7mSTDIN[m. It returns 1

for true and " for false, or the undefined value if

the file doesn't exist. Precedence is higher than logical and relational operators, but lower than arithmetic operators. The operator may be any of:

- r File is readable by effective uid/gid.
- w File is writable by effective uid/gid.
- x File is executable by effective uid/gid.
- o File is owned by effective uid.
- R File is readable by real uid/gid.
- W File is writable by real uid/gid.
- X File is executable by real uid/gid.
- O File is owned by real uid.
- e File exists.
- z File has zero size.
- s File has non-zero size (returns size).
- f File is a plain file.
- d File is a directory.

[7m--More--[m                   -l File is a symbolic link.[K

- p File is a named pipe (FIFO).
- S File is a socket.

- b File is a block special file.
- c File is a character special file.
- u File has setuid bit set.
- g File has setgid bit set.
- k File has sticky bit set.
- t Filehandle is opened to a tty.
- T File is a text file.
- B File is a binary file (opposite of -T).
- M Age of file in days when script started.
- A Same for access time.
- C Same for inode change time.

The interpretation of the file permission operators

-r, -R, -w, -W, -x and -X is based solely on the mode of the file and the uids and gids of the user.

There may be other reasons you can't actually read, write or execute the file. Also note that, for the superuser, -r, -R, -w and -W always return 1, and -x and -X return 1 if any execute bit is set in the mode. Scripts run by the superuser may thus need to

do a stat() in order to determine the actual mode of  
the file, or temporarily set the uid to something  
else.

[7m--More--[m[K

Example:

```
while (<>) {  
    chop;  
    next unless -f $_; # ignore specials  
    ...  
}
```

Note that -s/a/b/ does not do a negated

Page 23

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

substitution. Saying -exp(\$foo) still works as  
expected, however--only single letters following a

minus are interpreted as file tests.

The -T and -B switches work as follows. The first block or so of the file is examined for odd characters such as strange control codes or metacharacters. If too many odd characters (>10%) are found, it's a -B file, otherwise it's a -T file.

Also, any file containing null in the first block is considered a binary file. If -T or -B is used on a

[7m--More--[m filehandle, the current stdio buffer is examined[K rather than the first block. Both -T and -B return TRUE on a null file, or a file at EOF when testing a filehandle.

If any of the file tests (or either stat operator) are given the special filehandle consisting of a solitary underline, then the stat structure of the previous file test (or stat operator) is used, saving a system call. (This doesn't work with -t, and you need to remember that lstat and -l will leave values in the stat structure for the symbolic link,

not the real file.) Example:

```
print "Can do.\n" if -r $a || -w _ || -x _;
```

```
stat($filename);
```

```
print "Readable\n" if -r _;
```

```
print "Writable\n" if -w _;
```

```
print "Executable\n" if -x _;
```

```
print "Setuid\n" if -u _;
```

```
print "Setgid\n" if -g _;
```

```
print "Sticky\n" if -k _;
```

```
print "Text\n" if -T _;
```

```
print "Binary\n" if -B _;
```

Here is what C has that [7mperl[m doesn't:

[7m--More--[m[K

unary &    Address-of operator.

unary \*    Dereference-address operator.

(TYPE)    Type casting operator.

Like C, Perl does a certain amount of expression evaluation at compile time, whenever it determines that all of the arguments to an operator are static and have no side effects. In particular, string concatenation happens at compile time between literals that don't do variable substitution. Backslash interpretation also happens at compile time. You can say

Page 24

(printed 6/29/92)

perl(1)                  perl(1) perl(1) perl(1)                  perl(1)

'Now is the time for all' . "\n" .

'good men to come to.'

and this all reduces to one string internally.

The autoincrement operator has a little extra built-in magic



to it. If you increment a variable that is numeric, or that

[7m--More--[m has ever been used in a numeric context, you get a normal[K

increment. If, however, the variable has only been used in

string contexts since it was set, and has a value that is

not null and matches the pattern `/^[a-zA-Z]*[0-9]*$/`, the

increment is done as a string, preserving each character

within its range, with carry:

```
print ++($foo = '99'); # prints '100'
```

```
print ++($foo = 'a0'); # prints 'a1'
```

```
print ++($foo = 'Az'); # prints 'Ba'
```

```
print ++($foo = 'zz'); # prints 'aaa'
```

The autodecrement is not magical.

The range operator (in an array context) makes use of the

magical autoincrement algorithm if the minimum and maximum

are strings. You can say

```
@alphabet = ('A' .. 'Z');
```

to get all the letters of the alphabet, or

```
$hexdigit = (0 .. 9, 'a' .. 'f')[$num & 15];
```

to get a hexadecimal digit, or

```
[7m--More--[m      @z2 = ('01' .. '31'); print @z2[$mday];[K
```

to get dates with leading zeros. (If the final value specified is not in the sequence that the magical increment would produce, the sequence goes until the next value would be longer than the final value specified.)

The || and && operators differ from C's in that, rather than returning 0 or 1, they return the last value evaluated.

Thus, a portable way to find out the home directory might be:

```
$home = $ENV{'HOME'} || $ENV{'LOGDIR'} ||
```

```
(getpwuid($<))[7] || die "You're homeless!\n";
```

Along with the literals and variables mentioned earlier, the operations in the following section can serve as terms in an expression. Some of these operations take a LIST as an

Page 25

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

argument. Such a list can consist of any combination of scalar arguments or array values; the array values will be included in the list as if each individual element were

[7m--More--[m interpolated at that point in the list, forming a longer[K

single-dimensional array value. Elements of the LIST should be separated by commas. If an operation is listed both with and without parentheses around its arguments, it means you can either use it as a unary operator or as a function call.

To use it as a function call, the next token on the same line must be a left parenthesis. (There may be intervening

white space.) Such a function then has highest precedence, as you would expect from a function. If any token other than a left parenthesis follows, then it is a unary operator, with a precedence depending only on whether it is a LIST operator or not. LIST operators have lowest precedence. All other unary operators have a precedence greater than relational operators but less than arithmetic operators. See the section on Precedence.

For operators that can be used in either a scalar or array context, failure is generally indicated in a scalar context by returning the undefined value, and in an array context by returning the null list. Remember though that THERE IS NO GENERAL RULE FOR CONVERTING A LIST INTO A SCALAR. Each operator decides which sort of scalar it would be most appropriate to return. Some operators return the length of the list that would have been returned in an array context. Some operators return the first value in the list. Some operators return the last value in the list. Some operators

[7m--More--[m return a count of successful operations. In general, they[K

do what you want, unless you want consistency.

`/PATTERN/`

See `m/PATTERN/`.

`?PATTERN?`

This is just like the `/pattern/` search, except that it matches only once between calls to the `[7mreset[m` operator. This is a useful optimization when you only want to see the first occurrence of something in each file of a set of files, for instance. Only ?? patterns local to the current package are reset.

`accept(NEWSOCKET,GENERICSOCKET)`

Does the same thing that the `accept` system call does. Returns true if it succeeded, false otherwise. See example in section on Interprocess Communication.

`alarm(SECONDS)`

[1mPERL(1)[m      [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m      [1mPERL(1)[m

[7m--More--[m      alarm SECONDS[K

Arranges to have a SIGALRM delivered to this process after the specified number of seconds (minus 1, actually) have elapsed. Thus, alarm(15) will cause a SIGALRM at some point more than 14 seconds in the future. Only one timer may be counting at once. Each call disables the previous timer, and an argument of 0 may be supplied to cancel the previous timer without starting a new one. The returned value is the amount of time remaining on the previous timer.

atan2(Y,X)

Returns the arctangent of Y/X in the range -PI to PI.

`bind(SOCKET,NAME)`

Does the same thing that the `bind` system call does.

Returns true if it succeeded, false otherwise. `NAME`

should be a packed address of the proper type for

the socket. See example in section on Interprocess

Communication.

`binmode(FILEHANDLE)`

`binmode FILEHANDLE`

`[7m--More--[m` Arranges for the file to be read in "binary" mode in `[K`

operating systems that distinguish between binary

and text files. Files that are not read in binary

mode have CR LF sequences translated to LF on input

and LF translated to CR LF on output. `Binmode` has

no effect under Unix. If `FILEHANDLE` is an

expression, the value is taken as the name of the

filehandle.

caller(EXPR)

caller Returns the context of the current subroutine call:

```
($package,$filename,$line) = caller;
```

With EXPR, returns some extra information that the debugger uses to print a stack trace. The value of EXPR indicates how many call frames to go back before the current one.

chdir(EXPR)

chdir EXPR

Changes the working directory to EXPR, if possible.

If EXPR is omitted, changes to home directory.

Returns 1 upon success, 0 otherwise. See example

[7m--More--[m[K



[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

under [7mdie[m.

chmod(LIST)

chmod LIST

Changes the permissions of a list of files. The first element of the list must be the numerical mode. Returns the number of files successfully changed.

```
$cnt = chmod 0755, 'foo', 'bar';
```

```
chmod 0755, @executables;
```

chop(LIST)

chop(VARIABLE)

chop VARIABLE

`chop` Chops off the last character of a string and returns

the character chopped. It's used primarily to

[7m--More--[m remove the newline from the end of an input record,[K

but is much more efficient than `s/\n//` because it

neither scans nor copies the string. If `VARIABLE` is

omitted, chops `$_`. Example:

```
while (<>) {  
    chop;    # avoid \n on last field  
    @array = split(/:/);  
    ...  
}
```

You can actually chop anything that's an lvalue,

including an assignment:

```
chop($cwd = `pwd`);  
chop($answer = <STDIN>);
```

If you chop a list, each element is chopped. Only the value of the last chop is returned.

`chown(LIST)`

`chown LIST`

Changes the owner (and group) of a list of files.

The first two elements of the list must be the

NUMERICAL uid and gid, in that order. Returns the

[7m--More--[m            number of files successfully changed.[K

```
$cnt = chown $uid, $gid, 'foo', 'bar';
```

```
chown $uid, $gid, @filenames;
```

Page 28

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

Here's an example that looks up non-numeric uids in the passwd file:

```

print "User: ";
$user = <STDIN>;
chop($user);
print "Files: "
$pattern = <STDIN>;
chop($pattern);
open(pass, '/etc/passwd')
    || die "Can't open passwd: $!\n";
while (<pass>) {
    ($login,$pass,$uid,$gid) = split(/:/);
    $uid{$login} = $uid;
    $gid{$login} = $gid;
}
@ary = <${pattern}>; # get filenames
[7m--More--[m      if ($uid{$user} eq "") {[K
    die "$user not in passwd file";
}
else {
    chown $uid{$user}, $gid{$user}, @ary;

```

}

chroot(FILENAME)

chroot FILENAME

Does the same as the system call of that name. If you don't know what it does, don't worry about it.

If FILENAME is omitted, does chroot to \$\_.

close(FILEHANDLE)

close FILEHANDLE

Closes the file or pipe associated with the file handle. You don't have to close FILEHANDLE if you are immediately going to do another open on it, since open will close it for you. (See [7mopen[m.]) However, an explicit close on an input file resets the line counter (\$.), while the implicit close done by [7mopen[m does not. Also, closing a pipe will wait for the process executing on the pipe to complete,

in case you want to look at the output of the pipe

[7m--More--[m afterwards. Closing a pipe explicitly also puts the[K  
status value of the command into \$? . Example:

```
open(OUTPUT, '|sort >foo'); # pipe to sort
... # print stuff to output
close OUTPUT; # wait for sort to finish
open(INPUT, 'foo'); # get sort's results
```

Page 29

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

FILEHANDLE may be an expression whose value gives  
the real filehandle name.

closedir(DIRHANDLE)

closedir DIRHANDLE

Closes a directory opened by opendir().

`connect(SOCKET,NAME)`

Does the same thing that the connect system call does. Returns true if it succeeded, false otherwise. NAME should be a package address of the proper type for the socket. See example in section on Interprocess Communication.

[7m--More--[m[K

`cos(EXPR)`

`cos EXPR`

Returns the cosine of EXPR (expressed in radians).  
If EXPR is omitted takes cosine of \$\_.

`crypt(PLAINTEXT,SALT)`

Encrypts a string exactly like the crypt() function in the C library. Useful for checking the password file for lousy passwords. Only the guys wearing white hats should do this.

`dbmclose(ASSOC_ARRAY)`

`dbmclose ASSOC_ARRAY`

Breaks the binding between a dbm file and an associative array. The values remaining in the associative array are meaningless unless you happen to want to know what was in the cache for the dbm file. This function is only useful if you have ndbm.

`dbmopen(ASSOC,DBNAME,MODE)`

This binds a dbm or ndbm file to an associative array. ASSOC is the name of the associative array.

[7m--More--[m (Unlike normal open, the first argument is NOT a[K

filehandle, even though it looks like one). DBNAME is the name of the database (without the .dir or .pag extension). If the database does not exist, it is created with protection specified by MODE (as modified by the umask). If your system only supports the older dbm functions, you may perform



only one dbmopen in your program. If your system has neither dbm nor ndbm, calling dbmopen produces a fatal error.

Values assigned to the associative array prior to

Page 30

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

the dbmopen are lost. A certain number of values from the dbm file are cached in memory. By default this number is 64, but you can increase it by preallocating that number of garbage entries in the associative array before the dbmopen. You can flush the cache if necessary with the reset command.

If you don't have write access to the dbm file, you can only read associative array variables, not set

[7m--More--[m them. If you want to test whether you can write,[K

either use file tests or try setting a dummy array entry inside an eval, which will trap the error.

Note that functions such as keys() and values() may return huge array values when used on large dbm files. You may prefer to use the each() function to iterate over large dbm files. Example:

```
# print out history file offsets
dbmopen(HIST,'/usr/lib/news/history',0666);
while (($key,$val) = each %HIST) {
    print $key, ' = ', unpack('L',$val), "\n";
}
dbmclose(HIST);
```

defined(EXPR)

defined EXPR

Returns a boolean value saying whether the lvalue EXPR has a real value or not. Many operations

return the undefined value under exceptional conditions, such as end of file, uninitialized variable, system error and such. This function allows you to distinguish between an undefined null string and a defined null string with operations

[7m--More--[m           that might return a real null string, in particular[K  
referencing elements of an array. You may also  
check to see if arrays or subroutines exist. Use on  
predefined variables is not guaranteed to produce  
intuitive results. Examples:

```
print if defined $switch{'D'};  
print "$val\n" while defined($val = pop(@ary));  
die "Can't readlink $sym: $!"  
    unless defined($value = readlink $sym);  
eval '@foo = ()' if defined(@foo);  
die "No XYZ package defined" unless defined %_XYZ;  
sub foo { defined &$bar ? &$bar(@_) : die "No bar"; }
```

See also undef.

[1mPERL(1)[m      [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m      [1mPERL(1)[m

delete \$ASSOC{KEY}

Deletes the specified value from the specified associative array. Returns the deleted value, or the undefined value if nothing was deleted.

Deleting from \$ENV{ } modifies the environment.

Deleting from an array bound to a dbm file deletes

[7m--More--[m      the entry from the dbm file.[K

The following deletes all the values of an associative array:

```
foreach $key (keys %ARRAY) {
    delete $ARRAY{$key};
}
```

(But it would be faster to use the `[7mreset[m` command.

Saying `undef %ARRAY` is faster yet.)

`die(LIST)`

`die LIST`

Outside of an eval, prints the value of `LIST` to

`[7mSTDERR[m` and exits with the current value of `$!`

(`errno`). If `$!` is 0, exits with the value of `($? >>`

`8)` (``command` status`). If `($? >> 8)` is 0, exits

with 255. Inside an eval, the error message is

stuffed into `$@` and the eval is terminated with the

undefined value.

Equivalent examples:

`die "Can't cd to spool: $!\n"`

`[7m--More--[m`                      `unless chdir '/usr/spool/news';[K`

`chdir '/usr/spool/news' || die "Can't cd to spool: $!\n"`

If the value of `EXPR` does not end in a newline, the current script line number and input line number (if any) are also printed, and a newline is supplied.

Hint: sometimes appending ", stopped" to your message will cause it to make better sense when the string "at foo line 123" is appended. Suppose you are running script "canasta".

```
die "/etc/games is no good";
```

```
die "/etc/games is no good, stopped";
```

produce, respectively

```
/etc/games is no good at canasta line 123.
```

```
/etc/games is no good, stopped at canasta line 123.
```

See also [7mexit[m.

[7m--More--[m      do BLOCK[K

Returns the value of the last command in the sequence of commands indicated by BLOCK. When modified by a loop modifier, executes the BLOCK once before testing the loop condition. (On other statements the loop modifiers test the conditional first.)

do SUBROUTINE (LIST)

Executes a SUBROUTINE declared by a [7msub[m declaration, and returns the value of the last expression evaluated in SUBROUTINE. If there is no subroutine by that name, produces a fatal error. (You may use the "defined" operator to determine if a subroutine exists.) If you pass arrays as part of LIST you may wish to pass the length of the array in front of each array. (See the section on subroutines later

on.) The parentheses are required to avoid confusion with the "do EXPR" form.

SUBROUTINE may also be a single scalar variable, in which case the name of the subroutine to execute is taken from the variable.

As an alternate (and preferred) form, you may call a subroutine by prefixing the name with an ampersand:

```
[7m--More--[m      &foo(@args). If you aren't passing any arguments,[K  
you don't have to use parentheses. If you omit the  
parentheses, no @_ array is passed to the  
subroutine. The & form is also used to specify  
subroutines to the defined and undef operators:
```

```
if (defined &$var) { &$var($parm); undef &$var; }
```

do EXPR Uses the value of EXPR as a filename and executes the contents of the file as a [7mperl[m script. Its primary use is to include subroutines from a [7mperl[m



subroutine library.

```
do 'stat.pl';
```

is just like

```
eval `cat stat.pl`;
```

except that it's more efficient, more concise, keeps track of the current filename for error messages, and searches all the [1m-I[m libraries if the file isn't in the current directory (see also the @INC array in

Page 33

(printed 6/29/92)

[7m--More--[m [1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m[K

Predefined Names). It's the same, however, in that it does reparse the file every time you call it, so if you are going to use the file inside a loop you

might prefer to use `-P` and `#include`, at the expense of a little more startup time. (The main problem with `#include` is that `cpp` doesn't grok `#` comments--a workaround is to use `";#"` for standalone comments.)

Note that the following are NOT equivalent:

```
do $foo; # eval a file
```

```
do $foo(); # call a subroutine
```

Note that inclusion of library routines is better done with the `"require"` operator.

#### `dump LABEL`

This causes an immediate core dump. Primarily this is so that you can use the `undump` program to turn your core dump into an executable binary after having initialized all your variables at the beginning of the program. When the new binary is executed it will begin by executing a `"goto LABEL"` (with all the restrictions that `goto` suffers).

Think of it as a goto with an intervening core dump

[7m--More--[m and reincarnation. If LABEL is omitted, restarts[K

the program from the top. WARNING: any files opened

at the time of the dump will NOT be open any more

when the program is reincarnated, with possible

resulting confusion on the part of perl. See also

-u.

Example:

```
#!/usr/bin/perl
require 'getopt.pl';
require 'stat.pl';

%days = (
    'Sun',1,
    'Mon',2,
    'Tue',3,
    'Wed',4,
    'Thu',5,
    'Fri',6,
```

```
'Sat',7);
```

```
dump QUICKSTART if $ARGV[0] eq '-d';
```

```
QUICKSTART:
```

```
do Getopt('f');
```

```
[7m--More--[m Page 34
```

```
(printed 6/29/92)[K
```

```
[1mPERL(1)[m
```

```
[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m
```

```
[1mPERL(1)[m
```

```
each(ASSOC_ARRAY)
```

```
each ASSOC_ARRAY
```

Returns a 2 element array consisting of the key and value for the next value of an associative array, so that you can iterate over it. Entries are returned in an apparently random order. When the array is entirely read, a null array is returned (which when assigned produces a FALSE (0) value). The next call

to each() after that will start iterating again.

The iterator can be reset only by reading all the elements from the array. You must not modify the array while iterating over it. There is a single iterator for each associative array, shared by all each(), keys() and values() function calls in the program. The following prints out your environment like the printenv program, only in a different order:

```
while (($key,$value) = each %ENV) {  
    print "$key=$value\n";  
}
```

[7m--More--[m[K

See also keys() and values().

eof(FILEHANDLE)

eof()

`eof` Returns 1 if the next read on `FILEHANDLE` will return end of file, or if `FILEHANDLE` is not open.

`FILEHANDLE` may be an expression whose value gives the real filehandle name. (Note that this function actually reads a character and then `ungetc`'s it, so it is not very useful in an interactive context.)

An `eof` without an argument returns the `eof` status for the last file read. Empty parentheses `()` may be used to indicate the pseudo file formed of the files listed on the command line, i.e. `eof()` is reasonable to use inside a `while (<>)` loop to detect the end of only the last file. Use `eof(ARGV)` or `eof` without the parentheses to test EACH file in a `while (<>)` loop. Examples:

```
# insert dashes just before last line of last file
```

```
while (<>) {  
    if (eof()) {  
        print "-----\n";
```

```
[7m--More--[m          ][K
```

```
    print;  
}
```

Page 35

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

```
# reset line numbering on each input file  
while (<>) {  
    print "$.\t$_";  
    if (eof) { # Not eof().  
        close(ARGV);  
    }  
}
```

eval(EXPR)

eval EXPR

eval BLOCK

EXPR is parsed and executed as if it were a little  
[7mperl[m program. It is executed in the context of the  
current [7mperl[m program, so that any variable settings,  
subroutine or format definitions remain afterwards.

The value returned is the value of the last  
[7m--More--[m expression evaluated, just as with subroutines. If[K  
there is a syntax error or runtime error, or a die  
statement is executed, an undefined value is  
returned by eval, and \$@ is set to the error  
message. If there was no error, \$@ is guaranteed to  
be a null string. If EXPR is omitted, evaluates \$\_.  
The final semicolon, if any, may be omitted from the  
expression.

Note that, since eval traps otherwise-fatal errors,  
it is useful for determining whether a particular  
feature (such as dbmopen or symlink) is implemented.  
It is also Perl's exception trapping mechanism,  
where the die operator is used to raise exceptions.



If the code to be executed doesn't vary, you may use the eval-BLOCK form to trap run-time errors without incurring the penalty of recompiling each time. The error, if any, is still returned in \$@. Evaluating a single-quoted string (as EXPR) has the same effect, except that the eval-EXPR form reports syntax errors at run time via \$@, whereas the eval-BLOCK form reports syntax errors at compile time. The eval-EXPR form is optimized to eval-BLOCK the first time it succeeds. (Since the replacement side of a substitution is considered a single-quoted

string when you use the e modifier, the same optimization occurs there.) Examples:

Page 36

(printed 6/29/92)

```
[1mPERL(1)[m      [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m      [1mPERL(1)[m
```

```
# make divide-by-zero non-fatal
```

```
eval { $answer = $a / $b; }; warn $@ if $@;
```

```
# optimized to same thing after first use
```

```
eval '$answer = $a / $b'; warn $@ if $@;
```

```
# a compile-time error
```

```
eval { $answer = };
```

```
# a run-time error
```

```
eval '$answer ='; # sets $@
```

`exec(LIST)`

`exec LIST`

If there is more than one argument in `LIST`, or if `LIST` is an array with more than one value, calls `execvp()` with the arguments in `LIST`. If there is only one scalar argument, the argument is checked

[7m--More--[m for shell metacharacters. If there are any, the[K entire argument is passed to `"/bin/sh -c"` for parsing. If there are none, the argument is split

into words and passed directly to `execvp()`, which is more efficient. Note: `exec` (and `system`) do not flush your output buffer, so you may need to set `$|` to avoid lost output. Examples:

```
exec '/bin/echo', 'Your arguments are: ', @ARGV;  
exec "sort $outfile | uniq";
```

If you don't really want to execute the first argument, but want to lie to the program you are executing about its own name, you can specify the program you actually want to run by assigning that to a variable and putting the name of the variable in front of the LIST without a comma. (This always forces interpretation of the LIST as a multi-valued list, even if there is only a single scalar in the list.) Example:

```
$shell = '/bin/csh';  
exec $shell '-sh';    # pretend it's a login shell
```

`exit(EXPR)`

[7m--More--[m      `exit EXPR[K`

Evaluates `EXPR` and exits immediately with that  
value. Example:

Page 37

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m              [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m              [1mPERL(1)[m

```
$ans = <STDIN>;
```

```
exit 0 if $ans =~ /^[Xx]/;
```

See also [7mdie[m. If `EXPR` is omitted, exits with 0  
status.

`exp(EXPR)`

`exp EXPR`

Returns `[7me[m` to the power of `EXPR`. If `EXPR` is omitted,  
gives `exp($_)`.

`fcntl(FILEHANDLE,FUNCTION,SCALAR)`

Implements the `fcntl(2)` function. You'll probably  
have to say

```
require "fcntl.ph"; # probably /usr/local/lib/perl/fcntl.ph
```

[7m--More--[m first to get the correct function definitions. If[K  
`fcntl.ph` doesn't exist or doesn't have the correct  
definitions you'll have to roll your own, based on  
your C header files such as `<sys/fcntl.h>`. (There  
is a perl script called `h2ph` that comes with the  
perl kit which may help you in this.) Argument  
processing and value return works just like `ioctl`  
below. Note that `fcntl` will produce a fatal error  
if used on a machine that doesn't implement  
`fcntl(2)`.

fileno(FILEHANDLE)

fileno FILEHANDLE

Returns the file descriptor for a filehandle.

Useful for constructing bitmaps for select(). If

FILEHANDLE is an expression, the value is taken as the name of the filehandle.

flock(FILEHANDLE,OPERATION)

Calls flock(2) on FILEHANDLE. See manual page for flock(2) for definition of OPERATION. Returns true for success, false on failure. Will produce a fatal error if used on a machine that doesn't implement flock(2). Here's a mailbox appender for BSD systems.

[7m--More--[m[K

Page 38

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

```
$LOCK_SH = 1;

$LOCK_EX = 2;

$LOCK_NB = 4;

$LOCK_UN = 8;


sub lock {

    flock(MBOX,$LOCK_EX);

    # and, in case someone appended

    # while we were waiting...

    seek(MBOX, 0, 2);

}


sub unlock {

    flock(MBOX,$LOCK_UN);

}


open(MBOX, ">>/usr/spool/mail/$ENV{'USER'}")

|| die "Can't open mailbox: $!";


do lock();
```

```
print MBOX $msg, "\n\n";
```

```
[7m--More--[m          do unlock();[K
```

`fork` Does a `fork()` call. Returns the child pid to the parent process and 0 to the child process. Note: unflushed buffers remain unflushed in both processes, which means you may need to set `$|` to avoid duplicate output.

`getc(FILEHANDLE)`

`getc FILEHANDLE`

`getc` Returns the next character from the input file attached to `FILEHANDLE`, or a null string at EOF. If `FILEHANDLE` is omitted, reads from `STDIN`.

`getlogin`

Returns the current login from `/etc/utmp`, if any.  
If null, use `getpwuid`.



```
$login = getlogin || (getpwuid($<))[0] ||
"Somebody";
```

getpeername(SOCKET)

Returns the packed sockaddr address of other end of  
the SOCKET connection.

[7m--More--[m[K

Page 39

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

```
# An internet sockaddr
```

```
$sockaddr = 'S n a4 x8';
```

```
$hersockaddr = getpeername(S);
```

```
($family, $port, $heraddr) =
```

```
unpack($sockaddr,$hersockaddr);
```

getpgrp(PID)

getpgrp PID

Returns the current process group for the specified PID, 0 for the current process. Will produce a fatal error if used on a machine that doesn't implement getpgrp(2). If EXPR is omitted, returns process group of current process.

getppid Returns the process id of the parent process.

getpriority(WHICH,WHO)

Returns the current priority for a process, a process group, or a user. (See getpriority(2).)

Will produce a fatal error if used on a machine that

[7m--More--[m doesn't implement getpriority(2).[K

getpwnam(NAME)

getgrnam(NAME)

gethostbyname(NAME)

getnetbyname(NAME)

getprotobyname(NAME)

getpwuid(UID)

getgrgid(GID)

getservbyname(NAME,PROTO)

gethostbyaddr(ADDR,ADDRTYPE)

getnetbyaddr(ADDR,ADDRTYPE)

getprotobynumber(NUMBER)

getservbyport(PORT,PROTO)

[7m--More--[m      getpwent[K

getgrent

Page 40

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

gethostent

getnetent

getprotoent

getservent

setpwent

setgrent

sethostent(STAYOPEN)

setnetent(STAYOPEN)

setprotoent(STAYOPEN)

[7m--More--[m      setservent(STAYOPEN)[K

endpwent

endgrent

endhostent

endnetent

endprotoent

endservent

These routines perform the same functions as their counterparts in the system library. Within an array

context, the return values from the various get routines are as follows:

```
($name,$passwd,$uid,$gid,  
$quota,$comment,$gcos,$dir,$shell) = getpw...  
($name,$passwd,$gid,$members) = getgr...  
($name,$aliases,$addrtype,$length,@addrs) = gethost...  
($name,$aliases,$addrtype,$net) = getnet...  
($name,$aliases,$proto) = getproto...  
($name,$aliases,$port,$proto) = getserv...
```

[7m--More--[m (If the entry doesn't exist you get a null list.)[K

Within a scalar context, you get the name, unless the function was a lookup by name, in which case you get the other thing, whatever it is. (If the entry doesn't exist you get the undefined value.) For example:

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

\$uid = getpwnam

\$name = getpwuid

\$name = getpwent

\$gid = getgrnam

\$name = getgrgid

\$name = getgrent

etc.

The \$members value returned by getgr... is a space separated list of the login names of the members of the group.

For the gethost... functions, if the h\_errno

variable is supported in C, it will be returned to

[7m--More--[m you via \$? if the function call fails. The @addrs[K

value returned by a successful call is a list of the

raw addresses returned by the corresponding system

library call. In the Internet domain, each address is four bytes long and you can unpack it by saying something like:

```
($a,$b,$c,$d) = unpack('C4',$addr[0]);
```

`getsockname(SOCKET)`

Returns the packed sockaddr address of this end of the SOCKET connection.

```
# An internet sockaddr
$sockaddr = 'S n a4 x8';
$mysockaddr = getsockname(S);
($family, $port, $myaddr) =
    unpack($sockaddr,$mysockaddr);
```

`getsockopt(SOCKET,LEVEL,OPTNAME)`

Returns the socket option requested, or undefined if there is an error.



gmtime(EXPR)

gmtime EXPR

[7m--More--[m	Converts a time as returned by the time function to[K
---------------	---

a 9-element array with the time analyzed for the Greenwich timezone. Typically used as follows:

```
(Ssec,$min,$hour,$mday,$mon,$year,$wday,$yday,$isdst) =  
    gmtime(time);
```

All array elements are numeric, and come straight out of a struct tm. In particular this means that \$mon has the range 0..11 and \$wday has the range

Page 42 (printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

0..6. If `EXPR` is omitted, does `gmtime(time)`.

`goto LABEL`

Finds the statement labeled with LABEL and resumes execution there. Currently you may only go to statements in the main body of the program that are not nested inside a `do { }` construct. This statement is not implemented very efficiently, and is here only to make the [7msed[m-to-[7mperl[m translator easier. I may change its semantics at any time, consistent with support for translated [7msed[m scripts. Use it at

[7m--More--[m your own risk. Better yet, don't use it at all.[K

`grep(EXPR,LIST)`

Evaluates EXPR for each element of LIST (locally setting `$_` to each element) and returns the array value consisting of those elements for which the expression evaluated to true. In a scalar context, returns the number of times the expression was true.

```
@foo = grep(!/^#/, @bar); # weed out comments
```

Note that, since `$_` is a reference into the array value, it can be used to modify the elements of the array. While this is useful and supported, it can cause bizarre results if the `LIST` is not a named array.

`hex(EXPR)`

`hex EXPR`

Returns the decimal value of `EXPR` interpreted as an hex string. (To interpret strings that might start with 0 or 0x see `oct()`.) If `EXPR` is omitted, uses `$_`.

`index(STR,SUBSTR,POSITION)`

[7m--More--[m[K

`index(STR,SUBSTR)`

Returns the position of the first occurrence of `SUBSTR` in `STR` at or after `POSITION`. If `POSITION` is omitted, starts searching from the beginning of the

string. The return value is based at 0, or whatever  
you've set the \$[ variable to. If the substring is  
not found, returns one less than the base,  
ordinarily -1.

`int(EXPR)`

`int EXPR`

Returns the integer portion of EXPR. If EXPR is  
omitted, uses \$\_.

Page 43

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

`ioctl(FILEHANDLE,FUNCTION,SCALAR)`

Implements the `ioctl(2)` function. You'll probably  
have to say

`require "ioctl.ph"; # probably /usr/local/lib/perl/ioctl.ph`

[7m--More--[m first to get the correct function definitions. If[K

ioctl.ph doesn't exist or doesn't have the correct definitions you'll have to roll your own, based on your C header files such as <sys/ioctl.h>. (There is a perl script called h2ph that comes with the perl kit which may help you in this.) SCALAR will be read and/or written depending on the FUNCTION--a pointer to the string value of SCALAR will be passed as the third argument of the actual ioctl call. (If SCALAR has no string value but does have a numeric value, that value will be passed rather than a pointer to the string value. To guarantee this to be true, add a 0 to the scalar before using it.) The pack() and unpack() functions are useful for manipulating the values of structures used by ioctl(). The following example sets the erase character to DEL.

```
require 'ioctl.ph';
```

```

    $sgttyb_t = "cccc";      # 4 chars and a short
    if (ioctl(STDIN,$TIOCGTP,$sgttyb)) {
        @ary = unpack($sgttyb_t,$sgttyb);
        $ary[2] = 127;
        $sgttyb = pack($sgttyb_t,@ary);
        ioctl(STDIN,$TIOCSTP,$sgttyb)
            || die "Can't ioctl: $!";
    }
}

```

The return value of `ioctl` (and `fcntl`) is as follows:

if OS returns:	perl returns:
-1	undefined value
0	string "0 but true"
anything else	that number

Thus perl returns true on success and false on failure, yet you can still easily determine the actual value returned by the operating system:

```
($retval = ioctl(...)) || ($retval = -1);

printf "System returned %d\n", $retval;
```

Page 44

(printed 6/29/92)

```
[1mPERL(1)[m      [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m      [1mPERL(1)[m
```

join(EXPR,LIST)

join(EXPR,ARRAY)

Joins the separate strings of LIST or ARRAY into a single string with fields separated by the value of EXPR, and returns the string. Example:

```
[7m--More--[m[K
```

```
$_ = join(':',
    $login,$passwd,$uid,$gid,$gcos,$home,$shell);
```

See [7msplit[m.

keys(ASSOC\_ARRAY)

keys ASSOC\_ARRAY

Returns a normal array consisting of all the keys of the named associative array. The keys are returned in an apparently random order, but it is the same order as either the values() or each() function produces (given that the associative array has not been modified). Here is yet another way to print your environment:

```
@keys = keys %ENV;  
@values = values %ENV;  
while ($#keys >= 0) {  
    print pop(@keys), '=', pop(@values), "\n";  
}
```

or how about sorted by key:

```
foreach $key (sort(keys %ENV)) {  
[7m--More--[m        print $key, '=', $ENV{$key}, "\n";[K
```



}

kill(LIST)

kill LIST

Sends a signal to a list of processes. The first element of the list must be the signal to send.

Returns the number of processes successfully signaled.

```
$cnt = kill 1, $child1, $child2;
```

```
kill 9, @goners;
```

If the signal is negative, kills process groups instead of processes. (On System V, a negative [7mprocess[m number will also kill process groups, but that's not portable.) You may use a signal name in quotes.

[1mPERL(1)[m            [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m            [1mPERL(1)[m

last LABEL

[7m--More--[m        last    The [7mlast[m command is like the [7mbreak[m statement in C[K  
(as used in loops); it immediately exits the loop in  
question. If the LABEL is omitted, the command  
refers to the innermost enclosing loop. The  
[7mcontinue[m block, if any, is not executed:

```
line: while (<STDIN>) {  
    last line if /^$/; # exit when done with header  
    ...  
}
```

length(EXPR)

length EXPR

Returns the length in characters of the value of

EXPR. If EXPR is omitted, returns length of \$\_.

link(OLDFILE,NEWFILE)

Creates a new filename linked to the old filename.

Returns 1 for success, 0 otherwise.

listen(SOCKET,QUEUESIZE)

Does the same thing that the listen system call does. Returns true if it succeeded, false otherwise. See example in section on Interprocess Communication.

[7m--More--[m[K

local(LIST)

Declares the listed variables to be local to the enclosing block, subroutine, eval or "do". All the listed elements must be legal lvalues. This operator works by saving the current values of those variables in LIST on a hidden stack and restoring them upon exiting the block, subroutine or eval. This means that called subroutines can also

reference the local variable, but not the global one. The LIST may be assigned to if desired, which allows you to initialize your local variables. (If no initializer is given for a particular variable, it is created with an undefined value.) Commonly this is used to name the parameters to a subroutine.

Examples:

Page 46

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

```
sub RANGEVAL {
    local($min, $max, $thunk) = @_;
    local($result) = "";
    local($i);
```

[7m--More--[m # Presumably \$thunk makes reference to \$i[K

```
for ($i = $min; $i < $max; $i++) {
```

```

        $result .= eval $thunk;
    }

    $result;
}

if ($sw eq '-v') {
    # init local array with global array
    local(@ARGV) = @ARGV;
    unshift(@ARGV,'echo');
    system @ARGV;
}

# @ARGV restored

# temporarily add to digits associative array
if ($base12) {
    # (NOTE: not claiming this is efficient!)
    local(%digits) = (%digits,'t',10,'e',11);
    do parse_num();
}

```

Note that `local()` is a run-time command, and so gets executed every time through a loop, using up more stack storage each time until it's all released at[K once when the loop is exited.

`localtime(EXPR)`

`localtime EXPR`

Converts a time as returned by the time function to a 9-element array with the time analyzed for the local timezone. Typically used as follows:

```
($sec,$min,$hour,$mday,$mon,$year,$wday,$yday,$isdst) =  
    localtime(time);
```

All array elements are numeric, and come straight out of a struct tm. In particular this means that \$mon has the range 0..11 and \$wday has the range 0..6. If EXPR is omitted, does `localtime(time)`.

log(EXPR)

Page 47

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

log EXPR

Returns logarithm (base [7me[m] of EXPR. If EXPR is  
[7m--More--[m omitted, returns log of \$\_.[K

lstat(FILEHANDLE)

lstat FILEHANDLE

lstat(EXPR)

lstat SCALARVARIABLE

Does the same thing as the stat() function, but  
stats a symbolic link instead of the file the

symbolic link points to. If symbolic links are  
unimplemented on your system, a normal stat is done.

`m/PATTERN/gio`

`/PATTERN/gio`

Searches a string for a pattern match, and returns  
true (1) or false ("). If no string is specified  
via the `=~` or `!~` operator, the `$_` string is  
searched. (The string specified with `=~` need not be  
an lvalue--it may be the result of an expression  
evaluation, but remember the `=~` binds rather  
tightly.) See also the section on regular  
expressions.

`[7m--More--[m` If `/` is the delimiter then the initial `'m'` is[K  
optional. With the `'m'` you can use any pair of  
non-alphanumeric characters as delimiters. This is  
particularly useful for matching Unix path names  
that contain `'/'`. If the final delimiter is



followed by the optional letter 'i', the matching is done in a case-insensitive manner. PATTERN may contain references to scalar variables, which will be interpolated (and the pattern recompiled) every time the pattern search is evaluated. (Note that \$) and \$| may not be interpolated because they look like end-of-string tests.) If you want such a pattern to be compiled only once, add an "o" after the trailing delimiter. This avoids expensive run-time recompilations, and is useful when the value you are interpolating won't change over the life of the script. If the PATTERN evaluates to a null string, the most recent successful regular expression is used instead.

If used in a context that requires an array value, a pattern match returns an array consisting of the subexpressions matched by the parentheses in the pattern, i.e. (\$1, \$2, \$3...). It does NOT actually

[7m--More--[m[K

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

set \$1, \$2, etc. in this case, nor does it set \$+,  
 \$`, \$& or \$'. If the match fails, a null array is  
 returned. If the match succeeds, but there were no  
 parentheses, an array value of (1) is returned.

Examples:

```
open(tty, '/dev/tty');
```

```
<tty> =~ /^y/i && do foo();  # do foo if desired
```

```
if (/Version: *([0-9.]*)/) { $version = $1; }
```

```
next if m#^/usr/spool/uucp#;
```

```
# poor man's grep
```

```
$arg = shift;
```

```

while (<>) {
    print if /$arg/o;  # compile only once
}

if (($F1, $F2, $Etc) = ($foo =~ /^(\\S+)\\s+(\\S+)\\s*(.*)/))

```

This last example splits \$foo into the first two

[7m--More--[m words and the remainder of the line, and assigns[K those three fields to \$F1, \$F2 and \$Etc. The conditional is true if any variables were assigned, i.e. if the pattern matched.

The "g" modifier specifies global pattern matching--that is, matching as many times as possible within the string. How it behaves depends on the context. In an array context, it returns a list of all the substrings matched by all the parentheses in the regular expression. If there are no parentheses, it returns a list of all the matched strings, as if there were parentheses around the

whole pattern. In a scalar context, it iterates through the string, returning TRUE each time it matches, and FALSE when it eventually runs out of matches. (In other words, it remembers where it left off last time and restarts the search at that point.) It presumes that you have not modified the string since the last match. Modifying the string between matches may result in undefined behavior. (You can actually get away with in-place modifications via substr() that do not change the length of the entire string. In general, however, you should be using s///g for such modifications.)

Examples:

```
[7m--More--[m[K
    # array context
    ($one,$five,$fifteen) = (`uptime` =~ /(\d+\.\d+)/g);
```

```
# scalar context

$/ = ""; $* = 1;

while ($paragraph = <>) {

    while ($paragraph =~ /[a-z]["])*[.!?]+["])*s/g) {

        $sentences++;

    }

}

print "$sentences\n";
```

`mkdir(FILENAME,MODE)`

Creates the directory specified by FILENAME, with permissions specified by MODE (as modified by umask). If it succeeds it returns 1, otherwise it returns 0 and sets \$! (errno).

`msgctl(ID,CMD,ARG)`

Calls the System V IPC function msgctl. If CMD is &IPC\_STAT, then ARG must be a variable which will

[7m--More--[m hold the returned msqid\_ds structure. Returns like[K

ioctl: the undefined value for error, "0 but true"

for zero, or the actual return value otherwise.

`msgget(KEY,FLAGS)`

Calls the System V IPC function `msgget`. Returns the message queue id, or the undefined value if there is an error.

`msgsnd(ID,MSG,FLAGS)`

Calls the System V IPC function `msgsnd` to send the message `MSG` to the message queue `ID`. `MSG` must begin with the long integer message type, which may be created with `pack("L", $type)`. Returns true if successful, or false if there is an error.

`msgrcv(ID,VAR,SIZE,TYPE,FLAGS)`

Calls the System V IPC function `msgrcv` to receive a message from message queue `ID` into variable `VAR` with a maximum message size of `SIZE`. Note that if a message is received, the message type will be the

first thing in VAR, and the maximum length of VAR is

SIZE plus the size of the message type. Returns

true if successful, or false if there is an error.

next LABEL

[7m--More--[m[K

next The [7mnext[m command is like the [7mcontinue[m statement in

C; it starts the next iteration of the loop:

Page 50

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

```
line: while (<STDIN>) {
```

```
    next line if /^#/; # discard comments
```

```
    ...
```

```
}
```

Note that if there were a [7mcontinue[m block on the

above, it would get executed even on discarded

lines. If the LABEL is omitted, the command refers to the innermost enclosing loop.

oct(EXPR)

oct EXPR

Returns the decimal value of EXPR interpreted as an octal string. (If EXPR happens to start off with 0x, interprets it as a hex string instead.) The following will handle decimal, octal and hex in the standard notation:

[7m--More--[m[K

\$val = oct(\$val) if \$val =~ /^0/;

If EXPR is omitted, uses \$\_.

open(FILEHANDLE,EXPR)

open(FILEHANDLE)



open FILEHANDLE

Opens the file whose filename is given by `EXPR`, and associates it with `FILEHANDLE`. If `FILEHANDLE` is an expression, its value is used as the name of the real filehandle wanted. If `EXPR` is omitted, the scalar variable of the same name as the `FILEHANDLE` contains the filename. If the filename begins with "<" or nothing, the file is opened for input. If the filename begins with ">", the file is opened for output. If the filename begins with ">>", the file is opened for appending. (You can put a '+' in front of the '>' or '<' to indicate that you want both read and write access to the file.) If the filename begins with "|", the filename is interpreted as a command to which output is to be piped, and if the filename ends with a "|", the filename is interpreted as command which pipes input

[7m--More--[m to us. (You may not have a command that pipes both[K in and out.) Opening '-' opens [7mSTDIN[m and opening '>-' opens [7mSTDOUT[m. Open returns non-zero upon

success, the undefined value otherwise. If the open involved a pipe, the return value happens to be the pid of the subprocess. Examples:

Page 51

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

```
$article = 100;
open article || die "Can't find article $article: $!\n";
while (<article>) {...

open(LOG, '>>/usr/spool/news/twitlog');
    # (log is reserved)

open(article, "caesar <$article |");
    # decrypt article

open(extract, "|sort >/tmp/Tmp$$");
    # $$ is our process#
```

```
# process argument list of files along with any includes
```

```
[7m--More--[m      foreach $file (@ARGV) {[K
    do process($file, 'fh00'); # no pun intended
}

sub process {
    local($filename, $input) = @_;
    $input++; # this is a string increment
    unless (open($input, $filename)) {
        print STDERR "Can't open $filename: $!\n";
        return;
    }
    while (<$input>) { # note use of indirection
        if (/^#include "(.*)"/) {
            do process($1, $input);
            next;
        }
        ... # whatever
    }
}
```

```

    }
}

```

You may also, in the Bourne shell tradition, specify an `EXPR` beginning with `">&"`, in which case the rest of the string is interpreted as the name of a filehandle (or file descriptor, if numeric) which is to be duped and opened. You may use `&` after `>`, `>>`, `<`, `>>`, `>>>` and `<<`. The mode you specify should

[7m--More--[m match the mode of the original filehandle. Here is[K  
a script that saves, redirects, and restores [7mSTDOUT[m  
and [7mSTDERR[m:

Page 52

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

```

#!/usr/bin/perl

open(SAVEOUT, ">&STDOUT");
open(SAVEERR, ">&STDERR");

```

```
open(STDOUT, ">foo.out") || die "Can't redirect stdout";  
open(STDERR, ">&STDOUT") || die "Can't dup stdout";
```

```
select(STDERR); $| = 1;    # make unbuffered  
select(STDOUT); $| = 1;    # make unbuffered
```

```
print STDOUT "stdout 1\n"; # this works for  
print STDERR "stderr 1\n"; # subprocesses too
```

```
close(STDOUT);  
close(STDERR);
```

```
open(STDOUT, ">&SAVEOUT");  
open(STDERR, ">&SAVEERR");
```

[7m--More--[m[K

```
print STDOUT "stdout 2\n";  
print STDERR "stderr 2\n";
```

If you open a pipe on the command "-", i.e. either

"|-" or "-|", then there is an implicit fork done,  
and the return value of open is the pid of the child  
within the parent process, and 0 within the child  
process. (Use defined(\$pid) to determine if the  
open was successful.) The filehandle behaves  
normally for the parent, but i/o to that filehandle  
is piped from/to the [7mSTDOUT[m/[7mSTDIN[m of the child  
process. In the child process the filehandle isn't  
opened--i/o happens from/to the new [7mSTDOUT[m or [7mSTDIN[m.  
Typically this is used like the normal piped open  
when you want to exercise more control over just how  
the pipe command gets executed, such as when you are  
running setuid, and don't want to have to scan shell  
commands for metacharacters. The following pairs  
are more or less equivalent:

```
open(FOO, "|tr '[a-z]' '[A-Z]'");
```

```
open(FOO, "|-" || exec 'tr', '[a-z]', '[A-Z]');
```

```
open(FOO, "cat -n '$file'|");
```

```
open(FOO, "-|") || exec 'cat', '-n', $file;
```

[7m--More--[m[K

Explicitly closing any piped filehandle causes the parent process to wait for the child to finish, and returns the status value in \$?. Note: on any operation which may do a fork, unflushed buffers remain unflushed in both processes, which means you may need to set \$| to avoid duplicate output.

Page 53

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

The filename that is passed to open will have leading and trailing whitespace deleted. In order to open a file with arbitrary weird characters in it, it's necessary to protect any leading and trailing whitespace thusly:

```
$file =~ s#^\s#./$1#;
```

```
open(FOO, "< $file\0");
```

`opendir(DIRHANDLE,EXPR)`

Opens a directory named EXPR for processing by `readdir()`, `telldir()`, `seekdir()`, `rewinddir()` and `closedir()`. Returns true if successful. DIRHANDLES have their own namespace separate from FILEHANDLES.

[7m--More--[m[K

`ord(EXPR)`

`ord EXPR`

Returns the numeric ascii value of the first character of EXPR. If EXPR is omitted, uses \$\_.

`pack(TEMPLATE,LIST)`

Takes an array or list of values and packs it into a binary structure, returning the string containing the structure. The TEMPLATE is a sequence of characters that give the order and type of values, as follows:



- A An ascii string, will be space padded.
- a An ascii string, will be null padded.
- c A signed char value.
- C An unsigned char value.
- s A signed short value.
- S An unsigned short value.
- i A signed integer value.
- I An unsigned integer value.
- l A signed long value.
- L An unsigned long value.
- n A short in "network" order.
- N A long in "network" order.

[7m--More--[m f A single-precision float in the native format.[K

- d A double-precision float in the native format.
- p A pointer to a string.
- v A short in "VAX" (little-endian) order.
- V A long in "VAX" (little-endian) order.
- x A null byte.
- X Back up a byte.

- @ Null fill to absolute position.
- u A uuencoded string.
- b A bit string (ascending bit order, like vec()).
- B A bit string (descending bit order).

Page 54

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

- h A hex string (low nybble first).
- H A hex string (high nybble first).

Each letter may optionally be followed by a number which gives a repeat count. With all types except "a", "A", "b", "B", "h" and "H", the pack function will gobble up that many values from the LIST. A \* for the repeat count means to use however many items are left. The "a" and "A" types gobble just one value, but pack it as a string of length count,

[7m--More--[m padding with nulls or spaces as necessary. (When[K

unpacking, "A" strips trailing spaces and nulls, but "a" does not.) Likewise, the "b" and "B" fields pack a string that many bits long. The "h" and "H" fields pack a string that many nybbles long. Real numbers (floats and doubles) are in the native machine format only; due to the multiplicity of floating formats around, and the lack of a standard "network" representation, no facility for interchange has been made. This means that packed floating point data written on one machine may not be readable on another - even if both use IEEE floating point arithmetic (as the endian-ness of the memory representation is not part of the IEEE spec). Note that perl uses doubles internally for all numeric calculation, and converting from double -> float -> double will lose precision (i.e. unpack("f", pack("f", \$foo)) will not in general equal \$foo).

Examples:

```
$foo = pack("cccc",65,66,67,68);
```

```
# foo eq "ABCD"
```

```
$foo = pack("c4",65,66,67,68);
```

```
# same thing
```

```
[7m--More--[m          $foo = pack("ccxxcc",65,66,67,68);[K
```

```
# foo eq "AB\0\0CD"
```

```
$foo = pack("s2",1,2);
```

```
# "\1\0\2\0" on little-endian
```

```
# "\0\1\0\2" on big-endian
```

```
$foo = pack("a4","abcd","x","y","z");
```

```
# "abcd"
```

```
$foo = pack("aaaa","abcd","x","y","z");
```

```
# "axyz"
```

```
$foo = pack("a14","abcdefg");
```

```
# "abcdefg\0\0\0\0\0\0\0"
```

```
[1mPERL(1)[m      [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m      [1mPERL(1)[m
```

```
$foo = pack("i9pl", gmtime);
```

```
# a real struct tm (on my system anyway)
```

```
sub bintodec {
```

```
    unpack("N", pack("B32", substr("0" x 32 . shift, -32)));
```

```
}
```

```
[7m--More--[m      The same template may generally also be used in the[K
```

```
unpack function.
```

```
pipe(READHANDLE,WRITEHANDLE)
```

Opens a pair of connected pipes like the

corresponding system call. Note that if you set up

a loop of piped processes, deadlock can occur unless

you are very careful. In addition, note that perl's

pipes use stdio buffering, so you may need to set \$|

to flush your WRITEHANDLE after each command,  
depending on the application. [Requires version 3.0  
patchlevel 9.]

pop(ARRAY)

pop ARRAY

Pops and returns the last value of the array,  
shortening the array by 1. Has the same effect as

```
$tmp = $ARRAY[$#ARRAY--];
```

If there are no elements in the array, returns the  
undefined value.

print(FILEHANDLE LIST)

[7m--More--[m      print(LIST)[K

print FILEHANDLE LIST

`print LIST`

`print` Prints a string or a comma-separated list of strings. Returns non-zero if successful.

`FILEHANDLE` may be a scalar variable name, in which case the variable contains the name of the filehandle, thus introducing one level of indirection. (NOTE: If `FILEHANDLE` is a variable and the next token is a term, it may be misinterpreted as an operator unless you interpose a `+` or put parens around the arguments.) If `FILEHANDLE` is omitted, prints by default to standard output (or to the last selected output channel--see `select()`). If `LIST` is also omitted, prints `$_` to `[7mSTDOUT[m`. To set the default output channel to something other than `[7mSTDOUT[m` use the `select` operation. Note that, because

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

print takes a LIST, anything in the LIST is

[7m--More--[m evaluated in an array context, and any subroutine[K

that you call will have one or more of its

expressions evaluated in an array context. Also be

careful not to follow the print keyword with a left

parenthesis unless you want the corresponding right

parenthesis to terminate the arguments to the

print--interpose a + or put parens around all the

arguments.

printf(FILEHANDLE LIST)

printf(LIST)

printf FILEHANDLE LIST

printf LIST

Equivalent to a "print FILEHANDLE sprintf(LIST)".



`push(ARRAY,LIST)`

Treats `ARRAY` (@ is optional) as a stack, and pushes the values of `LIST` onto the end of `ARRAY`. The length of `ARRAY` increases by the length of `LIST`.

Has the same effect as

```
for $value (LIST) {
```

```
    $ARRAY[++$#ARRAY] = $value;
```

```
[7m--More--[m    ]K
```

but is more efficient.

`q/STRING/`

`qq/STRING/`

`qx/STRING/`

These are not really functions, but simply syntactic sugar to let you avoid putting too many backslashes

into quoted strings. The q operator is a generalized single quote, and the qq operator a generalized double quote. The qx operator is a generalized backquote. Any non-alphanumeric delimiter can be used in place of /, including newline. If the delimiter is an opening bracket or parenthesis, the final delimiter will be the corresponding closing bracket or parenthesis. (Embedded occurrences of the closing bracket need to be backslashed as usual.) Examples:

Page 57

(printed 6/29/92)

```
[1mPERL(1)[m      [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m      [1mPERL(1)[m
```

```
[7m--More--[m      $foo = q!I said, "You said, 'She said it.'";[K
```

```
    $bar = q('This is it.');
```

```
    $today = qx{ date };
```

```
    $_ .= qq
```

```
*** The previous line contains the naughty word "$&".\n
```

```
if /(ibm|apple|awk)/;    # :-)
```

rand(EXPR)

rand EXPR

rand Returns a random fractional number between 0 and the value of EXPR. (EXPR should be positive.) If EXPR is omitted, returns a value between 0 and 1. See also srand().

read(FILEHANDLE,SCALAR,LENGTH,OFFSET)

read(FILEHANDLE,SCALAR,LENGTH)

Attempts to read LENGTH bytes of data into variable SCALAR from the specified FILEHANDLE. Returns the number of bytes actually read, or undef if there was an error. SCALAR will be grown or shrunk to the length actually read. An OFFSET may be specified to place the read data at some other place than the

beginning of the string. This call is actually  
[7m--More--[m implemented in terms of stdio's fread call. To get[K  
a true read system call, see sysread.

readdir(DIRHANDLE)

readdir DIRHANDLE

Returns the next directory entry for a directory  
opened by opendir(). If used in an array context,  
returns all the rest of the entries in the  
directory. If there are no more entries, returns an  
undefined value in a scalar context or a null list  
in an array context.

readlink(EXPR)

readlink EXPR

Returns the value of a symbolic link, if symbolic  
links are implemented. If not, gives a fatal error.  
If there is some system error, returns the undefined

value and sets \$! (errno). If EXPR is omitted, uses  
\$\_.

recv(SOCKET,SCALAR,LEN,FLAGS)

Receives a message on a socket. Attempts to receive  
LENGTH bytes of data into variable SCALAR from the

[7m--More--[m Page 58

(printed 6/29/92)[K

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

specified SOCKET filehandle. Returns the address of  
the sender, or the undefined value if there's an  
error. SCALAR will be grown or shrunk to the length  
actually read. Takes the same flags as the system  
call of the same name.

redo LABEL

redo The [7mredo[m command restarts the loop block without

evaluating the conditional again. The `[mcontinue[m` block, if any, is not executed. If the LABEL is omitted, the command refers to the innermost enclosing loop. This command is normally used by programs that want to lie to themselves about what was just input:

```
# a simpleminded Pascal comment stripper
# (warning: assumes no { or } in strings)
line: while (<STDIN>) {
    while (s|({.*}.*){.*}|$1 |) {}
    s|{.*}| |;
    if (s|{.*}| |) {
```

```
[7m--More--[m          $front = $_;[K
    while (<STDIN>) {
        if (/)/) {    # end of comment?
            s|^|$front{ |;
            redo line;
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
    print;
}

```

`rename(OLDNAME,NEWNAME)`

Changes the name of a file. Returns 1 for success,  
0 otherwise. Will not work across filesystem  
boundaries.

`require(EXPR)`

`require EXPR`

`require` Includes the library file specified by `EXPR`, or by  
\$`_` if `EXPR` is not supplied. Has semantics similar  
to the following subroutine:

```

sub require {
    local($filename) = @_;
```

```

[7m--More--[m          return 1 if $INC{$filename}];[K

```

```
local($realfilename,$result);
```

```
ITER: {
```

Page 59

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

```
foreach $prefix (@INC) {
```

```
    $realfilename = "$prefix/$filename";
```

```
    if (-f $realfilename) {
```

```
        $result = do $realfilename;
```

```
        last ITER;
```

```
    }
```

```
}
```

```
die "Can't find $filename in \@INC";
```

```
}
```

```
die "$@" if $@;
```

```
die "$filename did not return true value" unless $result;
```

```
$INC{$filename} = $realfilename;
```

```
$result;
```



```
}
```

Note that the file will not be included twice under the same specified name. The file must return true as the last statement to indicate successful

[7m--More--[m execution of any initialization code, so it's[K customary to end such a file with "1;" unless you're sure it'll return true otherwise.

reset(EXPR)

reset EXPR

reset Generally used in a [7mcontinue[m block at the end of a loop to clear variables and reset ?? searches so that they work again. The expression is interpreted as a list of single characters (hyphens allowed for ranges). All variables and arrays beginning with one of those letters are reset to their pristine state. If the expression is omitted, one-match

searches (?pattern?) are reset to match again. Only  
resets variables or searches in the current package.

Always returns 1. Examples:

```
reset 'X';    # reset all X variables  
reset 'a-z';  # reset lower case variables  
reset;        # just reset ?? searches
```

Note: resetting "A-Z" is not recommended since  
you'll wipe out your ARGV and ENV arrays.

[7m--More--[m            The use of reset on dbm associative arrays does not[K  
change the dbm file. (It does, however, flush any  
entries cached by perl, which may be useful if you  
are sharing the dbm file. Then again, maybe not.)

return LIST

Returns from a subroutine with the value specified.

(Note that a subroutine can automatically return the

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

value of the last expression evaluated. That's the preferred method--use of an explicit [7mreturn[m is a bit slower.)

reverse(LIST)

reverse LIST

In an array context, returns an array value consisting of the elements of LIST in the opposite order. In a scalar context, returns a string value consisting of the bytes of the first element of LIST in the opposite order.

[7m--More--[m rewinddir(DIRHANDLE)[K

rewinddir DIRHANDLE

Sets the current position to the beginning of the directory for the `readdir()` routine on `DIRHANDLE`.

`rindex(STR,SUBSTR,POSITION)`

`rindex(STR,SUBSTR)`

Works just like `index` except that it returns the position of the LAST occurrence of `SUBSTR` in `STR`. If `POSITION` is specified, returns the last occurrence at or before that position.

`rmdir(FILENAME)`

`rmdir FILENAME`

Deletes the directory specified by `FILENAME` if it is empty. If it succeeds it returns 1, otherwise it returns 0 and sets `$!` (`errno`). If `FILENAME` is omitted, uses `$_`.

`s/PATTERN/REPLACEMENT/gieo`

Searches a string for a pattern, and if found,  
 replaces that pattern with the replacement text and  
 returns the number of substitutions made. Otherwise

[7m--More--[m            it returns false (0). The "g" is optional, and if[K

present, indicates that all occurrences of the  
 pattern are to be replaced. The "i" is also  
 optional, and if present, indicates that matching is  
 to be done in a case-insensitive manner. The "e" is  
 likewise optional, and if present, indicates that  
 the replacement string is to be evaluated as an  
 expression rather than just as a double-quoted  
 string. Any non-alphanumeric delimiter may replace  
 the slashes; if single quotes are used, no  
 interpretation is done on the replacement string  
 (the e modifier overrides this, however); if  
 backquotes are used, the replacement string is a

command to execute whose output will be used as the actual replacement text. If the PATTERN is delimited by bracketing quotes, the REPLACEMENT has its own pair of quotes, which may or may not be bracketing quotes, e.g. s(foo)(bar) or s<foo>/bar/. If no string is specified via the =~ or !~ operator, the \$\_ string is searched and modified. (The string specified with =~ must be a scalar variable, an

[7m--More--[m array element, or an assignment to one of those,[K

i.e. an lvalue.) If the pattern contains a \$ that looks like a variable rather than an end-of-string test, the variable will be interpolated into the pattern at run-time. If you only want the pattern compiled once the first time the variable is interpolated, add an "o" at the end. If the PATTERN evaluates to a null string, the most recent successful regular expression is used instead. See also the section on regular expressions. Examples:

`s/\bgreen\b/mauve/g; # don't change wintergreen`

`$path =~ s|/usr/bin|/usr/local/bin|;`

`s/Login: $foo/Login: $bar/; # run-time pattern`

`($foo = $bar) =~ s/bar/foo/;`

`$_ = 'abc123xyz';`

`s/\d+/$&*2/e; # yields 'abc246xyz'`

`s/\d+/sprintf("%5d",$&)/e; # yields 'abc 246xyz'`

`s/\w/$& x 2/eg; # yields 'aabbcc 224466xxxyzz'`

`s/([^\ ]*) *([^\ ]*)/$2 $1/; # reverse 1st two fields`

[7m--More--[m (Note the use of \$ instead of \ in the last example.[K

See section on regular expressions.)

`scalar(EXPR)`

Forces EXPR to be interpreted in a scalar context

and returns the value of `EXPR`.

`seek(FILEHANDLE,POSITION,WHENCE)`

Randomly positions the file pointer for `FILEHANDLE`, just like the `fseek()` call of `stdio`. `FILEHANDLE` may be an expression whose value gives the name of the filehandle. Returns 1 upon success, 0 otherwise.

`seekdir(DIRHANDLE,POS)`

Sets the current position for the `readdir()` routine on `DIRHANDLE`. `POS` must be a value returned by `telldir()`. Has the same caveats about possible directory compaction as the corresponding system

Page 62

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

library routine.



`select(FILEHANDLE)`

[7m--More--[m[K

`select` Returns the currently selected filehandle. Sets the current default filehandle for output, if `FILEHANDLE` is supplied. This has two effects: first, a `[7mwrite[m` or a `[7mprint[m` without a filehandle will default to this `FILEHANDLE`. Second, references to variables related to output will refer to this output channel. For example, if you have to set the top of form format for more than one output channel, you might do the following:

```
select(REPORT1);  
$^ = 'report1_top';  
select(REPORT2);  
$^ = 'report2_top';
```

`FILEHANDLE` may be an expression whose value gives the name of the actual filehandle. Thus:

```
$oldfh = select(STDERR); $| = 1; select($oldfh);
```

```
select(RBITS,WBITS,EBITS,TIMEOUT)
```

This calls the select system call with the bitmasks specified, which can be constructed using fileno() and vec(), along these lines:

```
[7m--More--[m          $rin = $win = $ein = "";[K
          vec($rin,fileno(STDIN),1) = 1;
          vec($win,fileno(STDOUT),1) = 1;
          $ein = $rin | $win;
```

If you want to select on many filehandles you might wish to write a subroutine:

```
sub fhbits {
    local(@fhlist) = split(' ', $_[0]);
    local($bits);
    for (@fhlist) {
        vec($bits,fileno($_),1) = 1;
```

```

    }

    $bits;

}

$rin = &fhbits('STDIN TTY SOCK');

```

The usual idiom is:

```

($nfound,$timeleft) =
    select($rout=$rin, $wout=$win, $eout=$ein, $timeout);

```

Page 63

(printed 6/29/92)

```

[1mPERL(1)[m      [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m      [1mPERL(1)[m
[7m--More--[m[K

```

or to block until something becomes ready:

```

$nfound = select($rout=$rin, $wout=$win,
    $eout=$ein, undef);

```

Any of the bitmasks can also be undef. The timeout,

if specified, is in seconds, which may be fractional. NOTE: not all implementations are capable of returning the \$timeleft. If not, they always return \$timeleft equal to the supplied \$timeout.

`semctl(ID,SEMNUM,CMD,ARG)`

Calls the System V IPC function `semctl`. If `CMD` is `&IPC_STAT` or `&GETALL`, then `ARG` must be a variable which will hold the returned `semid_ds` structure or semaphore value array. Returns like `ioctl`: the undefined value for error, "0 but true" for zero, or the actual return value otherwise.

`semget(KEY,NSEMS,SIZE,FLAGS)`

Calls the System V IPC function `semget`. Returns the semaphore id, or the undefined value if there is an error.

[7m--More--[m      `semop(KEY,OPSTRING)[K`

Calls the System V IPC function `semop` to perform semaphore operations such as signaling and waiting. `OPSTRING` must be a packed array of `semop` structures. Each `semop` structure can be generated with `'pack("sss", $semnum, $semop, $semflag)'`. The number of semaphore operations is implied by the length of `OPSTRING`. Returns true if successful, or false if there is an error. As an example, the following code waits on semaphore `$semnum` of semaphore id `$semid`:

```
$semop = pack("sss", $semnum, -1, 0);  
die "Semaphore trouble: $!\n" unless semop($semid, $semop);
```

To signal the semaphore, replace `"-1"` with `"1"`.

`send(SOCKET,MSG,FLAGS,TO)`

`send(SOCKET,MSG,FLAGS)`

Sends a message on a socket. Takes the same flags

as the system call of the same name. On unconnected sockets you must specify a destination to send TO. Returns the number of characters sent, or the undefined value if there is an error.

[7m--More--[m Page 64

(printed 6/29/92)[K

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

setpgrp(PID,PGRP)

Sets the current process group for the specified PID, 0 for the current process. Will produce a fatal error if used on a machine that doesn't implement setpgrp(2).

setpriority(WHICH,WHO,PRIORITY)

Sets the current priority for a process, a process group, or a user. (See setpriority(2).) Will produce a fatal error if used on a machine that doesn't implement setpriority(2).

setsockopt(SOCKET,LEVEL,OPTNAME,OPTVAL)

Sets the socket option requested. Returns undefined if there is an error. OPTVAL may be specified as undef if you don't want to pass an argument.

shift(ARRAY)

shift ARRAY

shift Shifts the first value of the array off and returns

[7m--More--[m it, shortening the array by 1 and moving everything[K down. If there are no elements in the array, returns the undefined value. If ARRAY is omitted, shifts the @ARGV array in the main program, and the @\_ array in subroutines. (This is determined lexically.) See also unshift(), push() and pop(). Shift() and unshift() do the same thing to the left end of an array that push() and pop() do to the right end.

shmctl(ID,CMD,ARG)

Calls the System V IPC function shmctl. If CMD is &IPC\_STAT, then ARG must be a variable which will hold the returned shmid\_ds structure. Returns like ioctl: the undefined value for error, "0 but true" for zero, or the actual return value otherwise.

shmget(KEY,SIZE,FLAGS)

Calls the System V IPC function shmget. Returns the shared memory segment id, or the undefined value if there is an error.

shmread(ID,VAR,POS,SIZE)

shmwrite(ID,STRING,POS,SIZE)

Reads or writes the System V shared memory segment

[7m--More--[m ID starting at position POS for size SIZE by[K attaching to it, copying in/out, and detaching from it. When reading, VAR must be a variable which will



hold the data read. When writing, if `STRING` is too

Page 65

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

long, only `SIZE` bytes are used; if `STRING` is too

short, nulls are written to fill out `SIZE` bytes.

Return true if successful, or false if there is an

error.

`shutdown(SOCKET,HOW)`

Shuts down a socket connection in the manner

indicated by `HOW`, which has the same interpretation

as in the system call of the same name.

`sin(EXPR)`

`sin EXPR`

Returns the sine of `EXPR` (expressed in radians). If

EXPR is omitted, returns sine of \$\_.

sleep(EXPR)

[7m--More--[m[K

sleep EXPR

**sleep** Causes the script to sleep for EXPR seconds, or forever if no EXPR. May be interrupted by sending the process a SIGALRM. Returns the number of seconds actually slept. You probably cannot mix alarm() and sleep() calls, since sleep() is often implemented using alarm().

socket(SOCKET,DOMAIN,TYPE,PROTOCOL)

Opens a socket of the specified kind and attaches it to filehandle SOCKET. DOMAIN, TYPE and PROTOCOL are specified the same as for the system call of the same name. You may need to run h2ph on sys/socket.h to get the proper values handy in a perl library file. Return true if successful. See the example

in the section on Interprocess Communication.

socketpair(SOCKET1,SOCKET2,DOMAIN,TYPE,PROTOCOL)

Creates an unnamed pair of sockets in the specified domain, of the specified type. DOMAIN, TYPE and PROTOCOL are specified the same as for the system call of the same name. If unimplemented, yields a fatal error. Return true if successful.

[7m--More--[m      sort(SUBROUTINE LIST)[K

sort(LIST)

sort SUBROUTINE LIST

sort BLOCK LIST

Page 66

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

sort LIST

Sorts the LIST and returns the sorted array value.

Nonexistent values of arrays are stripped out. If

SUBROUTINE or BLOCK is omitted, sorts in standard

string comparison order. If SUBROUTINE is

specified, gives the name of a subroutine that

returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater

than 0, depending on how the elements of the array

are to be ordered. (The <=> and cmp operators are

extremely useful in such routines.) SUBROUTINE may

be a scalar variable name, in which case the value

provides the name of the subroutine to use. In

place of a SUBROUTINE name, you can provide a BLOCK

as an anonymous, in-line sort subroutine.

[7m--More--[m[K

In the interests of efficiency the normal calling

code for subroutines is bypassed, with the following

effects: the subroutine may not be a recursive

subroutine, and the two elements to be compared are

passed into the subroutine not via @\_ but as \$a and \$b (see example below). They are passed by reference so don't modify \$a and \$b.

Examples:

```
# sort lexically
```

```
@articles = sort @files;
```

```
# same thing, but with explicit sort routine
```

```
@articles = sort {$a cmp $b} @files;
```

```
# same thing in reversed order
```

```
@articles = sort {$b cmp $a} @files;
```

```
# sort numerically ascending
```

```
@articles = sort {$a <=> $b} @files;
```

```
# sort numerically descending
```

```
@articles = sort {$b <=> $a} @files;
```

```

[7m--More--[m          # sort using explicit subroutine name[K
    sub byage {
        $age{$a} <=> $age{$b};  # presuming integers
    }
    @sortedclass = sort byage @class;

```

Page 67

(printed 6/29/92)

```

[1mPERL(1)[m          [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m          [1mPERL(1)[m

```

```

    sub reverse { $b cmp $a; }

    @harry = ('dog','cat','x','Cain','Abel');

    @george = ('gone','chased','yz','Punished','Axed');

    print sort @harry;

        # prints AbelCaincatdogx

    print sort reverse @harry;

        # prints xdogcatCainAbel

    print sort @george, 'to', @harry;

        # prints AbelAxedCainPunishedcatchaseddoggonetoxyz

```

`splice(ARRAY,OFFSET,LENGTH,LIST)`

`splice(ARRAY,OFFSET,LENGTH)`

`splice(ARRAY,OFFSET)`

Removes the elements designated by `OFFSET` and `LENGTH`

[7m--More--[m from an array, and replaces them with the elements[K

of `LIST`, if any. Returns the elements removed from

the array. The array grows or shrinks as necessary.

If `LENGTH` is omitted, removes everything from `OFFSET`

onward. The following equivalencies hold (assuming

`$[ == 0)`:

<code>push(@a,\$x,\$y)</code>	<code>splice(@a,\$#a+1,0,\$x,\$y)</code>
-------------------------------	--

<code>pop(@a)</code>	<code>splice(@a,-1)</code>
----------------------	----------------------------

<code>shift(@a)</code>	<code>splice(@a,0,1)</code>
------------------------	-----------------------------

<code>unshift(@a,\$x,\$y)</code>	<code>splice(@a,0,0,\$x,\$y)</code>
----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

<code>\$a[\$x] = \$y</code>	<code>splice(@a,\$x,1,\$y);</code>
-----------------------------	------------------------------------

Example, assuming array lengths are passed before arrays:

```
sub aeq { # compare two array values
    local(@a) = splice(@_,0,shift);
    local(@b) = splice(@_,0,shift);
    return 0 unless @a == @b;    # same len?
    while (@a) {
        return 0 if pop(@a) ne pop(@b);
    }
    return 1;
}
if (&aeq($len,@foo[1..$len],0+@bar,@bar)) { ... }
```

[7m--More--[m split(/PATTERN/,EXPR,LIMIT)[K

Page 68

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

split(/PATTERN/,EXPR)



`split(/PATTERN/)`

`split` Splits a string into an array of strings, and returns it. (If not in an array context, returns the number of fields found and splits into the `@_` array. (In an array context, you can force the split into `@_` by using `??` as the pattern delimiters, but it still returns the array value.)) If `EXPR` is omitted, splits the `$_` string. If `PATTERN` is also omitted, splits on whitespace (`/[ \t\n]+/`). Anything matching `PATTERN` is taken to be a delimiter separating the fields. (Note that the delimiter may be longer than one character.) If `LIMIT` is specified, splits into no more than that many fields (though it may split into fewer). If `LIMIT` is unspecified, trailing null fields are stripped (which potential users of `pop()` would do well to remember). A pattern matching the null string (not

[7m--More--[m to be confused with a null pattern `//`, which is just[K

one member of the set of patterns matching a null string) will split the value of `EXPR` into separate characters at each point it matches that way. For example:

```
print join(':', split(/ */, 'hi there'));
```

produces the output `'h:i:t:h:e:r:e'`.

The `LIMIT` parameter can be used to partially split a line

```
($login, $passwd, $remainder) = split(/:/, $_, 3);
```

(When assigning to a list, if `LIMIT` is omitted, perl supplies a `LIMIT` one larger than the number of variables in the list, to avoid unnecessary work. For the list above `LIMIT` would have been 4 by default. In time critical applications it behooves you not to split into more fields than you really

need.)

If the PATTERN contains parentheses, additional array elements are created from each matching substring in the delimiter.

```
[7m--More--[m[K
```

```
split(/[,-]/,"1-10,20");
```

produces the array value

```
(1,'-',10,',',20)
```

Page 69

(printed 6/29/92)

```
[1mPERL(1)[m
```

```
[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m
```

```
[1mPERL(1)[m
```

The pattern /PATTERN/ may be replaced with an expression to specify patterns that vary at runtime.

(To do runtime compilation only once, use

/ \$variable/o.) As a special case, specifying a

space ( ' ') will split on white space just as split with no arguments does, but leading white space does NOT produce a null first field. Thus, split(' ') can be used to emulate [7mawk[m's default behavior, whereas split(/ /) will give you as many null initial fields as there are leading spaces.

Example:

```
open(passwd, '/etc/passwd');
while (<passwd>) {
[7m--More--[m          ($login, $passwd, $uid, $gid, $gcos, $home, $shell)[K
    = split(/:/);
    ...
}
```

(Note that \$shell above will still have a newline on it. See chop(.).) See also [7mjoin[m.

```
sprintf(FORMAT,LIST)
```

Returns a string formatted by the usual printf conventions. The \* character is not supported.

sqrt(EXPR)

sqrt EXPR

Return the square root of EXPR. If EXPR is omitted, returns square root of \$\_.

srand(EXPR)

srand EXPR

Sets the random number seed for the [7mrand[m operator.

If EXPR is omitted, does srand(time).

stat(FILEHANDLE)

[7m--More--[m stat FILEHANDLE[K

stat(EXPR)

stat SCALARVARIABLE

Returns a 13-element array giving the statistics for a file, either the file opened via FILEHANDLE, or named by EXPR. Returns a null list if the stat fails. Typically used as follows:

Page 70

(printed 6/29/92)

```
[1mPERL(1)[m      [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m      [1mPERL(1)[m
```

```
($dev,$ino,$mode,$nlink,$uid,$gid,$rdev,$size,  
$atime,$mtime,$ctime,$blksize,$blocks)  
= stat($filename);
```

If stat is passed the special filehandle consisting of an underline, no stat is done, but the current contents of the stat structure from the last stat or filetest are returned. Example:

```

if (-x $file && (($d) = stat(_)) && $d < 0) {
    print "$file is executable NFS file\n";
}

```

[7m--More--[m[K

(This only works on machines for which the device  
number is negative under NFS.)

study(SCALAR)

study SCALAR

study Takes extra time to study SCALAR (\$\_ if unspecified)

in anticipation of doing many pattern matches on the  
string before it is next modified. This may or may  
not save time, depending on the nature and number of  
patterns you are searching on, and on the  
distribution of character frequencies in the string  
to be searched--you probably want to compare  
runtimes with and without it to see which runs  
faster. Those loops which scan for many short

constant strings (including the constant parts of more complex patterns) will benefit most. You may have only one study active at a time--if you study a different scalar the first is "unstudied". (The way study works is this: a linked list of every character in the string to be searched is made, so we know, for example, where all the 'k' characters are. From each search string, the rarest character is selected, based on some static frequency tables

[7m--More--[m constructed from some C programs and English text.[K

Only those places that contain this "rarest" character are examined.)

For example, here is a loop which inserts index producing entries before any line containing a certain pattern:



```

while (<>) {
    study;
    print ".IX foo\n" if /\bfoo\b/;
    print ".IX bar\n" if /\bbar\b/;
    print ".IX blurfl\n" if /\bblurfl\b/;
    ...
    print;
}

```

In searching for `/\bfoo\b/`, only those locations in `$_` that contain 'f' will be looked at, because 'f' is rarer than 'o'. In general, this is a big win except in pathological cases. The only question is whether it saves you more time than it took to build

[7m--More--[m the linked list in the first place.[K

Note that if you have to look for strings that you don't know till runtime, you can build an entire loop as a string and eval that to avoid recompiling

all your patterns all the time. Together with undefining `$/` to input entire files as one record, this can be very fast, often faster than specialized programs like `fgrep`. The following scans a list of files (`@files`) for a list of words (`@words`), and prints out the names of those files that contain a match:

```
$search = 'while (<>) { study;';  
foreach $word ( @words) {  
    $search .= "++\\$seen{\\$ARGV} if /\b$word\b/;\n";  
}  
$search .= " }";  
@ARGV = @files;  
undef $/;  
eval $search;    # this screams  
$/ = "\n";      # put back to normal input delim  
foreach $file (sort keys(%seen)) {  
    print $file, "\n";  
}
```

[7m--More--[m substr(EXPR,OFFSET,LEN)[K

substr(EXPR,OFFSET)

Extracts a substring out of EXPR and returns it.

First character is at offset 0, or whatever you've

set \$[ to. If OFFSET is negative, starts that far

from the end of the string. If LEN is omitted,

returns everything to the end of the string. You

can use the substr() function as an lvalue, in which

case EXPR must be an lvalue. If you assign

something shorter than LEN, the string will shrink,

Page 72

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

and if you assign something longer than LEN, the

string will grow to accommodate it. To keep the

string the same length you may need to pad or chop

your value using `sprintf()`.

`symlink(OLDFILE,NEWFILE)`

Creates a new filename symbolically linked to the old filename. Returns 1 for success, 0 otherwise.

On systems that don't support symbolic links, produces a fatal error at run time. To check for

[7m--More--[m that, use `eval:[K`

```
$symlink_exists = (eval 'symlink("", "");', $@ eq '');
```

`syscall(LIST)`

`syscall LIST`

Calls the system call specified as the first element of the list, passing the remaining elements as arguments to the system call. If unimplemented, produces a fatal error. The arguments are interpreted as follows: if a given argument is numeric, the argument is passed as an int. If not,

the pointer to the string value is passed. You are responsible to make sure a string is pre-extended long enough to receive any result that might be written into a string. If your integer arguments are not literals and have never been interpreted in a numeric context, you may need to add 0 to them to force them to look like numbers.

```
require 'syscall.ph';      # may need to run h2ph
syscall(&SYS_write, fileno(STDOUT), "hi there\n", 9);
```

```
sysread(FILEHANDLE,SCALAR,LENGTH,OFFSET)
```

[7m--More--[m sysread(FILEHANDLE,SCALAR,LENGTH)[K

Attempts to read LENGTH bytes of data into variable SCALAR from the specified FILEHANDLE, using the system call read(2). It bypasses stdio, so mixing this with other kinds of reads may cause confusion. Returns the number of bytes actually read, or undef if there was an error. SCALAR will be grown or

shrunk to the length actually read. An OFFSET may be specified to place the read data at some other place than the beginning of the string.

Page 73

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

system(LIST)

system LIST

Does exactly the same thing as "exec LIST" except that a fork is done first, and the parent process waits for the child process to complete. Note that argument processing varies depending on the number of arguments. The return value is the exit status of the program as returned by the wait() call. To get the actual exit value divide by 256. See also [7mexec[m.

[7m--More--[m[K

`syswrite(FILEHANDLE,SCALAR,LENGTH,OFFSET)`

`syswrite(FILEHANDLE,SCALAR,LENGTH)`

Attempts to write LENGTH bytes of data from variable SCALAR to the specified FILEHANDLE, using the system call `write(2)`. It bypasses `stdio`, so mixing this with `prints` may cause confusion. Returns the number of bytes actually written, or `undef` if there was an error. An `OFFSET` may be specified to place the read data at some other place than the beginning of the string.

`tell(FILEHANDLE)`

`tell FILEHANDLE`

`tell` Returns the current file position for FILEHANDLE.

FILEHANDLE may be an expression whose value gives the name of the actual filehandle. If FILEHANDLE is omitted, assumes the file last read.

telldir(DIRHANDLE)

telldir DIRHANDLE

Returns the current position of the readdir()

[7m--More--[m routines on DIRHANDLE. Value may be given to[K

seekdir() to access a particular location in a  
directory. Has the same caveats about possible  
directory compaction as the corresponding system  
library routine.

time Returns the number of non-leap seconds since  
00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970. Suitable for feeding  
to gmtime() and localtime().

times Returns a four-element array giving the user and  
system times, in seconds, for this process and the  
children of this process.

(\$user,\$system,\$cuser,\$csystem) = times;



[1mPERL(1)[m            [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m            [1mPERL(1)[m

tr/SEARCHLIST/REPLACEMENTLIST/cds

y/SEARCHLIST/REPLACEMENTLIST/cds

Translates all occurrences of the characters found  
in the search list with the corresponding character  
in the replacement list. It returns the number of

[7m--More--[m            characters replaced or deleted. If no string is[K  
specified via the =~ or !~ operator, the \$\_ string  
is translated. (The string specified with =~ must  
be a scalar variable, an array element, or an  
assignment to one of those, i.e. an lvalue.) For  
[7msed[m devotees, [7my[m is provided as a synonym for [7mtr[m. If  
the SEARCHLIST is delimited by bracketing quotes,  
the REPLACEMENTLIST has its own pair of quotes,  
which may or may not be bracketing quotes, e.g.

tr[A-Z][a-z] or tr(+-\*)/ABCD/.

If the c modifier is specified, the SEARCHLIST character set is complemented. If the d modifier is specified, any characters specified by SEARCHLIST that are not found in REPLACEMENTLIST are deleted. (Note that this is slightly more flexible than the behavior of some [7mtr[m programs, which delete anything they find in the SEARCHLIST, period.) If the s modifier is specified, sequences of characters that were translated to the same character are squashed down to 1 instance of the character.

If the d modifier was used, the REPLACEMENTLIST is always interpreted exactly as specified. Otherwise, if the REPLACEMENTLIST is shorter than the SEARCHLIST, the final character is replicated till [7m--More--[m it is long enough. If the REPLACEMENTLIST is null,[K the SEARCHLIST is replicated. This latter is useful for counting characters in a class, or for squashing

character sequences in a class.

Examples:

```
$ARGV[1] =~ y/A-Z/a-z/; # canonicalize to lower case
```

```
$cnt = tr/*/*/;      # count the stars in $_
```

```
$cnt = tr/0-9//;     # count the digits in $_
```

```
tr/a-zA-Z//s;        # bookkeeper -> bokeper
```

```
($HOST = $host) =~ tr/a-z/A-Z/;
```

```
y/a-zA-Z/ /cs;       # change non-alphas to single space
```

```
tr/\200-\377\0-\177/; # delete 8th bit
```

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

truncate(FILEHANDLE,LENGTH)

[7m--More--[m[K

truncate(EXPR,LENGTH)

Truncates the file opened on FILEHANDLE, or named by  
EXPR, to the specified length. Produces a fatal  
error if truncate isn't implemented on your system.

umask(EXPR)

umask EXPR

umask Sets the umask for the process and returns the old  
one. If EXPR is omitted, merely returns current  
umask.

undef(EXPR)

undef EXPR

`undef` Undefined the value of `EXPR`, which must be an lvalue. Use only on a scalar value, an entire array, or a subroutine name (using `&`). (`Undef` will probably not do what you expect on most predefined variables or dbm array values.) Always returns the undefined value. You can omit the `EXPR`, in which case nothing is undefined, but you still get an undefined value that you could, for instance, return

[7m--More--[m from a subroutine. Examples:[K

```
undef $foo;

undef $bar{'blurfl'};

undef @ary;

undef %assoc;

undef &mysub;

return (wantarray ? () : undef) if $they_blew_it;
```

`unlink(LIST)`

unlink LIST

Deletes a list of files. Returns the number of files successfully deleted.

```
$cnt = unlink 'a', 'b', 'c';  
unlink @goners;  
unlink <*.bak>;
```

Note: unlink will not delete directories unless you are superuser and the [1m-U[m flag is supplied to [7mperl[m. Even if these conditions are met, be warned that unlinking a directory can inflict damage on your filesystem. Use rmdir instead.

Page 76

(printed 6/29/92)

[7m--More--[m[K

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

unpack(TEMPLATE,EXPR)

Unpack does the reverse of pack: it takes a string

representing a structure and expands it out into an array value, returning the array value. (In a scalar context, it merely returns the first value produced.) The TEMPLATE has the same format as in the pack function. Here's a subroutine that does substring:

```
sub substr {  
    local($what,$where,$howmuch) = @_;  
    unpack("x$where a$howmuch", $what);  
}
```

and then there's

```
sub ord { unpack("c",$_[0]); }
```

In addition, you may prefix a field with a %<number> to indicate that you want a <number>-bit checksum of the items instead of the items themselves. Default is a 16-bit checksum. For example, the following

computes the same number as the System V sum

[7m--More--[m            program:[K

```
while (<>) {  
    $checksum += unpack("%16C*", $_);  
}  
$checksum %= 65536;
```

unshift(ARRAY,LIST)

Does the opposite of a [7mshift[m. Or the opposite of a  
[7mpush[m, depending on how you look at it. Prepends  
list to the front of the array, and returns the  
number of elements in the new array.

```
unshift(ARGV, '-e') unless $ARGV[0] =~ /^-/;
```

utime(LIST)

utime LIST

Changes the access and modification times on each



file of a list of files. The first two elements of the list must be the NUMERICAL access and modification times, in that order. Returns the number of files successfully changed. The inode modification time of each file is set to the current time. Example of a "touch" command:

[7m--More--[m Page 77

(printed 6/29/92)[K

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

```
#!/usr/bin/perl
```

```
$now = time;
```

```
utime $now, $now, @ARGV;
```

values(ASSOC\_ARRAY)

values ASSOC\_ARRAY

Returns a normal array consisting of all the values of the named associative array. The values are

returned in an apparently random order, but it is the same order as either the `keys()` or `each()` function would produce on the same array. See also `keys()` and `each()`.

`vec(EXPR,OFFSET,BITS)`

Treats a string as a vector of unsigned integers, and returns the value of the bitfield specified. May also be assigned to. `BITS` must be a power of two from 1 to 32.

Vectors created with `vec()` can also be manipulated with the logical operators `|`, `&` and `^`, which will

[7m--More--[m assume a bit vector operation is desired when both[K operands are strings. This interpretation is not enabled unless there is at least one `vec()` in your program, to protect older programs.

To transform a bit vector into a string or array of 0's and 1's, use these:

```
$bits = unpack("b*", $vector);
@bits = split(/, unpack("b*", $vector));
```

If you know the exact length in bits, it can be used in place of the \*.

**wait**    Waits for a child process to terminate and returns the pid of the deceased process, or -1 if there are no child processes. The status is returned in \$?.

**waitpid(PID,FLAGS)**

Waits for a particular child process to terminate and returns the pid of the deceased process, or -1 if there is no such child process. The status is returned in \$? . If you say

```
require "sys/wait.h";
```

```
...
```

```
[7m--More--[m                waitpid(-1,&WNOHANG);[K
```

then you can do a non-blocking wait for any process.

Page 78

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

Non-blocking wait is only available on machines supporting either the [7mwaitpid[m ([7m2[m) or [7mwait4[m ([7m2[m) system calls. However, waiting for a particular pid with FLAGS of 0 is implemented everywhere. (Perl emulates the system call by remembering the status values of processes that have exited but have not been harvested by the Perl script yet.)

wantarray

Returns true if the context of the currently executing subroutine is looking for an array value.  
Returns false if the context is looking for a scalar.

```
return wantarray ? () : undef;
```

```
warn(LIST)
```

[7m--More--[m      warn LIST[K

Produces a message on STDERR just like "die", but  
doesn't exit.

```
write(FILEHANDLE)
```

```
write(EXPR)
```

**write** Writes a formatted record (possibly multi-line) to  
the specified file, using the format associated with  
that file. By default the format for a file is the  
one having the same name as the filehandle, but the  
format for the current output channel (see [7mselect[m)  
may be set explicitly by assigning the name of the  
format to the \$~ variable.

Top of form processing is handled automatically: if there is insufficient room on the current page for the formatted record, the page is advanced by writing a form feed, a special top-of-page format is used to format the new page header, and then the record is written. By default the top-of-page format is the name of the filehandle with "\_TOP" appended, but it may be dynamically set to the format of your choice by assigning the name to the \$^ variable while the filehandle is selected. The

[7m--More--[m            number of lines remaining on the current page is in[K variable \$-, which can be set to 0 to force a new page.

If FILEHANDLE is unspecified, output goes to the current default output channel, which starts out as [7mSTDOUT[m but may be changed by the [7mselect[m operator.

[1mPERL(1)[m                    [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m                    [1mPERL(1)[m

If the FILEHANDLE is an EXPR, then the expression is evaluated and the resulting string is used to look up the name of the FILEHANDLE at run time. For more on formats, see the section on formats later on.

Note that write is NOT the opposite of read.

[1mPrecedence[m

[7mPerl[m operators have the following associativity and precedence:

nonassoc   print printf exec system sort reverse  
              chmod chown kill unlink utime die return

[7m--More--[m            left    ,[K

right    = += -= \*= etc.

right    ?:

nonassoc ..

left ||

left &&

left | ^

left &

nonassoc == != <=> eq ne cmp

nonassoc < > <= >= lt gt le ge

nonassoc chdir exit eval reset sleep rand umask

nonassoc -r -w -x etc.

left << >>

left + - .

left \* / % x

left =~ !~

right ! ~ and unary minus

right \*\*

nonassoc ++ --

left '('

As mentioned earlier, if any list operator (print, etc.) or  
any unary operator (chdir, etc.) is followed by a left



parenthesis as the next token on the same line, the operator and arguments within parentheses are taken to be of highest precedence, just like a normal function call. Examples:

[7m--More--[m[K

```
chdir $foo || die;    # (chdir $foo) || die
chdir($foo) || die;   # (chdir $foo) || die
chdir ($foo) || die;  # (chdir $foo) || die
chdir +($foo) || die; # (chdir $foo) || die
```

but, because \* is higher precedence than ||:

```
chdir $foo * 20;      # chdir ($foo * 20)
chdir($foo) * 20;     # (chdir $foo) * 20
chdir ($foo) * 20;    # (chdir $foo) * 20
chdir +($foo) * 20;   # chdir ($foo * 20)
```

Page 80

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

```

rand 10 * 20;      # rand (10 * 20)
rand(10) * 20;     # (rand 10) * 20
rand (10) * 20;    # (rand 10) * 20
rand +(10) * 20;   # rand (10 * 20)

```

In the absence of parentheses, the precedence of list operators such as print, sort or chmod is either very high or very low depending on whether you look at the left side of operator or the right side of it. For example, in

[7m--More--[m[K

```

@ary = (1, 3, sort 4, 2);
print @ary;      # prints 1324

```

the commas on the right of the sort are evaluated before the sort, but the commas on the left are evaluated after. In other words, list operators tend to gobble up all the arguments that follow them, and then act like a simple term with regard to the preceding expression. Note that you have to be careful with parens:

# These evaluate exit before doing the print:

```
print($foo, exit); # Obviously not what you want.
```

```
print $foo, exit; # Nor is this.
```

# These do the print before evaluating exit:

```
(print $foo), exit; # This is what you want.
```

```
print($foo), exit; # Or this.
```

```
print ($foo), exit; # Or even this.
```

Also note that

```
print ($foo & 255) + 1, "\n";
```

probably doesn't do what you expect at first glance.

[7m--More--[m      [1mSubroutines[m[K

A subroutine may be declared as follows:

```
sub NAME BLOCK
```

Any arguments passed to the routine come in as array `@_`, that is (`$_[0]`, `$_[1]`, ...). The array `@_` is a local array, but its values are references to the actual scalar parameters. The return value of the subroutine is the value of the last expression evaluated, and can be either an array value or a scalar value. Alternately, a return statement may be used to specify the returned value and exit the subroutine. To create local variables see the `local` operator.

`perl(1)`      `UNIX` `System` `V`      `perl(1)`

A subroutine is called using the `do` operator or the `&` operator.

Example:

```

sub MAX {
[7m--More--[m      local($max) = pop(@_);[K
    foreach $foo (@_) {
        $max = $foo if $max < $foo;
    }
    $max;
}

...

$bestday = &MAX($mon,$tue,$wed,$thu,$fri);

```

Example:

```

# get a line, combining continuation lines
# that start with whitespace

sub get_line {
    $thisline = $lookahead;
    line: while ($lookahead = <STDIN>) {
        if ($lookahead =~ /^[ \t]/) {
            $thisline .= $lookahead;

```

```

    }
    else {
        last line;
    }
}
$thisline;
}

```

[7m--More--[m[K

```

$lookahead = <STDIN>; # get first line
while ($_ = do get_line()) {
    ...
}

```

Use array assignment to a local list to name your formal arguments:

```

sub maybeaset {
    local($key, $value) = @_;
    $foo{$key} = $value unless $foo{$key};
}

```

This also has the effect of turning call-by-reference into call-by-value, since the assignment copies the values.

Subroutines may be called recursively. If a subroutine is called using the & form, the argument list is optional. If omitted, no @\_ array is set up for the subroutine; the @\_ array at the time of the call is visible to subroutine

Page 82

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

instead.

[7m--More--[m[K

```
do foo(1,2,3);    # pass three arguments
&foo(1,2,3);      # the same
```

```
do foo();         # pass a null list
&foo();           # the same
&foo;             # pass no arguments--more efficient
```

[1mPassing[m [1mBy[m [1mReference[m

Sometimes you don't want to pass the value of an array to a subroutine but rather the name of it, so that the subroutine can modify the global copy of it rather than working with a local copy. In perl you can refer to all the objects of a particular name by prefixing the name with a star: \*foo. When evaluated, it produces a scalar value that represents all the objects of that name, including any filehandle, format or subroutine. When assigned to within a local() operation, it causes the name mentioned to refer to whatever \* value was assigned to it. Example:

```
sub doubleary {  
    local(*someary) = @_;  
    foreach $elem (@someary) {  
        $elem *= 2;  
    }  
}
```

[7m--More--[m ][K



```
do doubleary(*foo);  
do doubleary(*bar);
```

Assignment to `*name` is currently recommended only inside a `local()`. You can actually assign to `*name` anywhere, but the previous referent of `*name` may be stranded forever. This may or may not bother you.

Note that scalars are already passed by reference, so you can modify scalar arguments without using this mechanism by referring explicitly to the `$_[nnn]` in question. You can modify all the elements of an array by passing all the elements as scalars, but you have to use the `*` mechanism to push, pop or change the size of an array. The `*` mechanism will probably be more efficient in any case.

Since a `*name` value contains unprintable binary data, if it is used as an argument in a `print`, or as a `%s` argument in a `printf` or `sprintf`, it then has the value `'*name'`, just so it prints out pretty.

Even if you don't want to modify an array, this mechanism is useful for passing multiple arrays in a single LIST, since

Page 83

(printed 6/29/92)

[7m--More--[m[K

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

normally the LIST mechanism will merge all the array values so that you can't extract out the individual arrays.

[1mRegular[m [1mExpressions[m

The patterns used in pattern matching are regular expressions such as those supplied in the Version 8 regexp routines. (In fact, the routines are derived from Henry Spencer's freely redistributable reimplementation of the V8 routines.) In addition, \w matches an alphanumeric character (including "\_") and \W a nonalphanumeric. Word boundaries may be matched by \b, and non-boundaries by \B.

A whitespace character is matched by `\s`, non-whitespace by `\S`. A numeric character is matched by `\d`, non-numeric by `\D`. You may use `\w`, `\s` and `\d` within character classes. Also, `\n`, `\r`, `\f`, `\t` and `\NNN` have their normal interpretations. Within character classes `\b` represents backspace rather than a word boundary. Alternatives may be separated by `|`. The bracketing construct `( ... )` may also be used, in which case `\<digit>` matches the digit'th substring. (Outside of the pattern, always use `$` instead of `\` in front of the digit. The scope of `$<digit>` (and `$``, `$&` and `$'`) extends to the end of the enclosing BLOCK or eval

[7m--More--[m string, or to the next pattern match with subexpressions.[K

The `\<digit>` notation sometimes works outside the current pattern, but should not be relied upon.) You may have as many parentheses as you wish. If you have more than 9 substrings, the variables `$10`, `$11`, ... refer to the corresponding substring. Within the pattern, `\10`, `\11`, etc. refer back to substrings if there have been at least that many left parens before the backreference. Otherwise (for backward compatibilty) `\10` is the same as `\010`, a backspace,

and \11 the same as \011, a tab. And so on. (\1 through \9 are always backreferences.)

\$+ returns whatever the last bracket match matched. \$& returns the entire matched string. (\$0 used to return the same thing, but not any more.) \$` returns everything before the matched string. \$(' returns everything after the matched string. Examples:

```
s/^([ ^]*) *([ ^]*)/$2 $1/; # swap first two words
```

```
if (/Time: (..):(..):(..)/) {  
    $hours = $1;  
    $minutes = $2;  
    $seconds = $3;  
}
```

[7m--More--[m By default, the ^ character is only guaranteed to match at[K  
the beginning of the string, the \$ character only at the end  
(or before the newline at the end) and [7mperl[m does certain

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

optimizations with the assumption that the string contains only one line. The behavior of ^ and \$ on embedded newlines will be inconsistent. You may, however, wish to treat a string as a multi-line buffer, such that the ^ will match after any newline within the string, and \$ will match before any newline. At the cost of a little more overhead, you can do this by setting the variable \$\* to 1. Setting it back to 0 makes [7mperl[m revert to its old behavior.

To facilitate multi-line substitutions, the . character never matches a newline (even when \$\* is 0). In particular, the following leaves a newline on the \$\_ string:

```
$_ = <STDIN>;
s/.*(some_string).*/$1/;
```

If the newline is unwanted, try one of

```
[7m--More--[m      s/.*(some_string).*\n/$1/;[K  
s/.*(some_string)[^\000]*/$1/;  
s/.*(some_string)(.\|n)*/$1/;  
chop; s/.*(some_string).*/$1/;  
/(some_string)/ && ($_ = $1);
```

Any item of a regular expression may be followed with digits in curly brackets of the form {n,m}, where n gives the minimum number of times to match the item and m gives the maximum. The form {n} is equivalent to {n,n} and matches exactly n times. The form {n,} matches n or more times. (If a curly bracket occurs in any other context, it is treated as a regular character.) The \* modifier is equivalent to {0,}, the + modifier to {1,} and the ? modifier to {0,1}. There is no limit to the size of n or m, but large numbers will chew up more memory.

You will note that all backslashed metacharacters in [7mperl[m are alphanumeric, such as \b, \w, \n. Unlike some other regular expression languages, there are no backslashed symbols that aren't alphanumeric. So anything that looks like \\, \[, \), \<, \>, \{, or \} is always interpreted as a literal character, not a metacharacter. This makes it simple to quote a string that you want to use for a pattern but that you are afraid might contain metacharacters.

Simply quote all the non-alphanumeric characters:

[7m--More--[m[K

```
$pattern =~ s/(\W)/\\$1/g;
```

[1mFormats[m

Output record formats for use with the [7mwrite[m operator may declared as follows:

Page 85

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

format NAME =

FORMLIST

.

If name is omitted, format "STDOUT" is defined. FORMLIST consists of a sequence of lines, each of which may be of one of three types:

1. A comment.
2. A "picture" line giving the format for one output line.
3. An argument line supplying values to plug into a picture line.

[7m--More--[m[K

Picture lines are printed exactly as they look, except for certain fields that substitute values into the line. Each picture field starts with either @ or ^. The @ field (not to be confused with the array marker @) is the normal case;



^ fields are used to do rudimentary multi-line text block filling. The length of the field is supplied by padding out the field with multiple <, >, or | characters to specify, respectively, left justification, right justification, or centering. As an alternate form of right justification, you may also use # characters (with an optional .) to specify a numeric field. (Use of ^ instead of @ causes the field to be blanked if undefined.) If any of the values supplied for these fields contains a newline, only the text up to the newline is printed. The special field @\* can be used for printing multi-line values. It should appear by itself on a line.

The values are specified on the following line, in the same order as the picture fields. The values should be separated by commas.

Picture fields that begin with ^ rather than @ are treated specially. The value supplied must be a scalar variable name which contains a text string. [7mPerl[m puts as much text

as it can into the field, and then chops off the front of

[7m--More--[m the string so that the next time the variable is referenced,[K

more of the text can be printed. Normally you would use a sequence of fields in a vertical stack to print out a block of text. If you like, you can end the final field with ..., which will appear in the output if the text was too long to appear in its entirety. You can change which characters are legal to break on by changing the variable \$: to a list of the desired characters.

Since use of ^ fields can produce variable length records if the text to be formatted is short, you can suppress blank lines by putting the tilde (~) character anywhere in the

Page 86

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

line. (Normally you should put it in the front if possible, for visibility.) The tilde will be translated to a space

upon output. If you put a second tilde contiguous to the first, the line will be repeated until all the fields on the line are exhausted. (If you use a field of the @ variety, the expression you supply had better not give the same value every time forever!)

Examples:

```
[7m--More--[m[K
```

```
# a report on the /etc/passwd file
```

```
format STDOUT_TOP =
```

```
Passwd File
```

```
Name      Login  Office  Uid  Gid Home
```

```
-----
```

```
.
```

```
format STDOUT =
```

```
@<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<< @||||| @<<<<<<@>>>> @>>>> @<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<
```

```
$name,      $login, $office,$uid,$gid, $home
```

```
.
```

```
# a report from a bug report form
```

## Bug Reports

\$system,                      \$%,              \$date

•

[illegible][illegible]

\$index,	\$description
----------	---------------

[illegible]

\$priority,      \$date,    \$description

[illegible]

\$from,	\$description
---------	---------------

[illegible]

```
$programmer,      $description
```

[illegible]

\$description

[illegible]

\$description

[illegible]

\$description

[illegible]

\$description

 $\wedge \lll \dots$ 

\$description

It is possible to intermix prints with writes on the same

Page 87

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

output channel, but you'll have to handle \$- (lines left on

the page) yourself.

If you are printing lots of fields that are usually blank,

[7m--More--[m

you should consider using the reset operator between[K

records. Not only is it more efficient, but it can prevent the bug of adding another field and forgetting to zero it.

[1mInterprocess[m [1mCommunication[m

The IPC facilities of perl are built on the Berkeley socket mechanism. If you don't have sockets, you can ignore this section. The calls have the same names as the corresponding system calls, but the arguments tend to differ, for two reasons. First, perl file handles work differently than C file descriptors. Second, perl already knows the length of its strings, so you don't need to pass that information.

Here is a sample client (untested):

```
($them,$port) = @ARGV;
$port = 2345 unless $port;
$them = 'localhost' unless $them;

$SIG{'INT'} = 'dokill';

sub dokill { kill 9,$child if $child; }
```

```
require 'sys/socket.ph';
```

```
$sockaddr = 'S n a4 x8';
```

```
chop($hostname = `hostname`);
```

```
[7m--More--[m[K
```

```
($name, $aliases, $proto) = getprotobyname('tcp');
```

```
($name, $aliases, $port) = getservbyname($port, 'tcp')
```

```
unless $port =~ /^^\d+$/;
```

```
($name, $aliases, $type, $len, $thisaddr) =
```

```
gethostbyname($hostname);
```

```
($name, $aliases, $type, $len, $thataddr) = gethostbyname($them);
```

```
$this = pack($sockaddr, &AF_INET, 0, $thisaddr);
```

```
$that = pack($sockaddr, &AF_INET, $port, $thataddr);
```

```
socket(S, &PF_INET, &SOCK_STREAM, $proto) || die "socket: $!";
```

```
bind(S, $this) || die "bind: $!";
```

```
connect(S, $that) || die "connect: $!";
```

```
select(S); $| = 1; select(stdout);
```

```
if ($child = fork) {  
    while (<>) {  
        print S;  
    }  
    sleep 3;
```

Page 88

(printed 6/29/92)

```
[1mPERL(1)[m      [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m      [1mPERL(1)[m  
[7m--More--[m[K  
    do dokill();  
}  
else {  
    while (<S>) {  
        print;  
    }  
}
```



And here's a server:

```
($port) = @ARGV;
```

```
$port = 2345 unless $port;
```

```
require 'sys/socket.ph';
```

```
$sockaddr = 'S n a4 x8';
```

```
($name, $aliases, $proto) = getprotobyname('tcp');
```

```
($name, $aliases, $port) = getservbyname($port, 'tcp')
```

```
unless $port =~ /^^\d+$/;
```

```
$this = pack($sockaddr, &AF_INET, $port, "\0\0\0\0");
```

```
select(NS); $| = 1; select(stdout);
```

```
[7m--More--[m      socket(S, &PF_INET, &SOCK_STREAM, $proto) || die "socket: $!";[K
```

```
bind(S, $this) || die "bind: $!";
```

```
listen(S, 5) || die "connect: $!";
```

```
select(S); $| = 1; select(stdout);
```

```
for (;;) {
```

```
    print "Listening again\n";
```

```
    ($addr = accept(NS,S)) || die $!;
```

```
    print "accept ok\n";
```

```
    ($af,$port,$inetaddr) = unpack($sockaddr,$addr);
```

```
    @inetaddr = unpack('C4',$inetaddr);
```

```
    print "$af $port @inetaddr\n";
```

```
    while (<NS>) {
```

```
        print;
```

```
        print NS;
```

```
    }
```

```
}
```

```
[1mPredefined[m [1mNames[m
```

The following names have special meaning to [7mperl[m. I could have used alphabetic symbols for some of these, but I didn't want to take the chance that someone would say reset

[7m--More--[m[K

Page 89

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m            [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m            [1mPERL(1)[m

"a-zA-Z" and wipe them all out. You'll just have to suffer along with these silly symbols. Most of them have reasonable mnemonics, or analogues in one of the shells.

`$_`    The default input and pattern-searching space. The following pairs are equivalent:

```
while (<>) { ...    # only equivalent in while!
```

```
while ($_ = <>) { ...
```

```
/^Subject:/
```

```
$_ =~ /^Subject:/
```

y/a-z/A-Z/

\$\_ =~ y/a-z/A-Z/

chop

chop(\$\_)

(Mnemonic: underline is understood in certain operations.)

[7m--More--[m[K

\$. The current input line number of the last filehandle that was read. Readonly. Remember that only an explicit close on the filehandle resets the line number. Since <> never does an explicit close, line numbers increase across ARGV files (but see examples under eof). (Mnemonic: many programs use . to mean the current line number.)

\$/ The input record separator, newline by default.  
Works like [7mawk[m's RS variable, including treating

blank lines as delimiters if set to the null string.

You may set it to a multicharacter string to match a multi-character delimiter. Note that setting it to

"\n\n" means something slightly different than

setting it to "", if the file contains consecutive

blank lines. Setting it to "" will treat two or

more consecutive blank lines as a single blank line.

Setting it to "\n\n" will blindly assume that the

next input character belongs to the next paragraph,

even if it's a newline. (Mnemonic: / is used to

delimit line boundaries when quoting poetry.)

\$, The output field separator for the print operator.

Ordinarily the print operator simply prints out the

comma separated fields you specify. In order to get

[7m--More--[m behavior more like [7mawk[m, set this variable as you[K

would set [7mawk[m's OFS variable to specify what is

printed between fields. (Mnemonic: what is printed

when there is a , in your print statement.)

[1mPERL(1)[m            [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m            [1mPERL(1)[m

\$"    This is like \$, except that it applies to array values interpolated into a double-quoted string (or similar interpreted string). Default is a space. (Mnemonic: obvious, I think.)

\$\    The output record separator for the print operator. Ordinarily the print operator simply prints out the comma separated fields you specify, with no trailing newline or record separator assumed. In order to get behavior more like [7mawk[m, set this variable as you would set [7mawk[m's ORS variable to specify what is printed at the end of the print. (Mnemonic: you set \$\ instead of adding \n at the end of the print. Also, it's just like /, but it's what you get "back" from [7mperl[m.)

`$#` The output format for printed numbers. This

`[7m--More--[m` variable is a half-hearted attempt to emulate `[7mawk[m's[K`

`OFMT` variable. There are times, however, when `[7mawk[m`

and `[7mperl[m` have differing notions of what is in fact

numeric. Also, the initial value is `%.20g` rather

than `%.6g`, so you need to set `$#` explicitly to get

`[7mawk[m's value. (Mnemonic: # is the number sign.)`

`$%` The current page number of the currently selected

output channel. (Mnemonic: % is page number in

`nroff`.)

`$=` The current page length (printable lines) of the

currently selected output channel. Default is 60.

(Mnemonic: = has horizontal lines.)

`$-` The number of lines left on the page of the

currently selected output channel. (Mnemonic:

`lines_on_page - lines_printed`.)

\$~ The name of the current report format for the currently selected output channel. Default is name of the filehandle. (Mnemonic: brother to \$^.)

\$^ The name of the current top-of-page format for the currently selected output channel. Default is name of the filehandle with "\_TOP" appended. (Mnemonic:

[7m--More--[m points to top of page.)[K

\$| If set to nonzero, forces a flush after every write or print on the currently selected output channel. Default is 0. Note that [7mSTDOUT[m will typically be line buffered if output is to the terminal and block buffered otherwise. Setting this variable is useful primarily when you are outputting to a pipe, such as when you are running a [7mperl[m script under rsh and



want to see the output as it's happening.

(Mnemonic: when you want your pipes to be piping  
hot.)

`$$` The process number of the `[7mperl[m` running this script.  
(Mnemonic: same as shells.)

`$?` The status returned by the last pipe close, backtick  
(```) command or `[7msystem[m` operator. Note that this is  
the status word returned by the `wait()` system call,  
so the exit value of the subprocess is actually (`$?`  
>> 8). `$? & 255` gives which signal, if any, the

`[7m--More--[m` process died from, and whether there was a core[K  
dump. (Mnemonic: similar to `sh` and `ksh`.)

`$&` The string matched by the last successful pattern  
match (not counting any matches hidden within a  
BLOCK or `eval` enclosed by the current BLOCK).  
(Mnemonic: like `&` in some editors.)

`$`` The string preceding whatever was matched by the last successful pattern match (not counting any matches hidden within a BLOCK or eval enclosed by the current BLOCK). (Mnemonic: ``` often precedes a quoted string.)

`$'` The string following whatever was matched by the last successful pattern match (not counting any matches hidden within a BLOCK or eval enclosed by the current BLOCK). (Mnemonic: `'` often follows a quoted string.) Example:

```
$_ = 'abcdefghi';  
/def/;  
print "$`:$&:$'\n";    # prints abc:def:ghi
```

`$+` The last bracket matched by the last search pattern.

This is useful if you don't know which of a set of

[7m--More--[m alternative patterns matched. For example:[K

/Version: (.\*)|Revision: (.\*)/ && (\$rev = \$+);

(Mnemonic: be positive and forward looking.)

\$\* Set to 1 to do multiline matching within a string, 0 to tell [7mperl[m that it can assume that strings contain a single line, for the purpose of optimizing pattern matches. Pattern matches on strings containing multiple newlines can produce confusing results when \$\* is 0. Default is 0. (Mnemonic: \* matches multiple things.) Note that this variable only

Page 92

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

influences the interpretation of ^ and \$. A literal newline can be searched for even when \$\* == 0.

`$0` Contains the name of the file containing the `[7mperl[m` script being executed. Assigning to `$0` modifies the argument area that the `ps(1)` program sees.  
(Mnemonic: same as `sh` and `ksh`.)

`[7m--More--[m $<digit>[K`

Contains the subpattern from the corresponding set of parentheses in the last pattern matched, not counting patterns matched in nested blocks that have been exited already. (Mnemonic: like `\digit`.)

`$[` The index of the first element in an array, and of the first character in a substring. Default is 0, but you could set it to 1 to make `[7mperl[m` behave more like `[7mawk[m` (or Fortran) when subscripting and when evaluating the `index()` and `substr()` functions.  
(Mnemonic: `[` begins subscripts.)

`$]` The string printed out when you say `"perl -v"`. It can be used to determine at the beginning of a

script whether the perl interpreter executing the script is in the right range of versions. If used in a numeric context, returns the version + patchlevel / 1000. Example:

```
# see if getc is available
($version,$patchlevel) =
    $] =~ /(\d+\.\d+).*\nPatch level: (\d+)/;
print STDERR "(No filename completion available.)\n"
    if $version * 1000 + $patchlevel < 2016;
```

[7m--More--[m or, used numerically,[K

```
warn "No checksumming!\n" if $] < 3.019;
```

(Mnemonic: Is this version of perl in the right bracket?)

\$; The subscript separator for multi-dimensional array emulation. If you refer to an associative array

element as

```
$foo{ $a,$b,$c }
```

it really means

```
$foo{join($;, $a, $b, $c)}
```

But don't put

Page 93

(printed 6/29/92)

```
[1mPERL(1)[m
```

```
[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m
```

```
[1mPERL(1)[m
```

```
@foo{ $a,$b,$c }    # a slice--note the @
```

which means

```
[7m--More--[m
```

```
($foo{ $a },$foo{ $b },$foo{ $c })[K
```

Default is "\034", the same as SUBSEP in [7mawk[m. Note

that if your keys contain binary data there might not be any safe value for \$;. (Mnemonic: comma (the syntactic subscript separator) is a semi-semicolon. Yeah, I know, it's pretty lame, but \$, is already taken for something more important.)

**\$!** If used in a numeric context, yields the current value of `errno`, with all the usual caveats. (This means that you shouldn't depend on the value of `$!` to be anything in particular unless you've gotten a specific error return indicating a system error.)  
If used in a string context, yields the corresponding system error string. You can assign to `$!` in order to set `errno` if, for instance, you want `$!` to return the string for error `n`, or you want to set the exit value for the `die` operator. (Mnemonic: What just went bang?)

**\$@** The perl syntax error message from the last `eval` command. If null, the last `eval` parsed and executed

correctly (although the operations you invoked may have failed in the normal fashion). (Mnemonic: Where was the syntax error "at"?)

[7m--More--[m[K

`$<` The real uid of this process. (Mnemonic: it's the uid you came FROM, if you're running `setuid`.)

`$>` The effective uid of this process. Example:

```
$< = $>; # set real uid to the effective uid
($<,$>) = ($>,$<); # swap real and effective uid
```

(Mnemonic: it's the uid you went TO, if you're running `setuid`.) Note: `$<` and `$>` can only be swapped on machines supporting `setreuid`).

`$()` The real gid of this process. If you are on a machine that supports membership in multiple groups simultaneously, gives a space separated list of groups you are in. The first number is the one



returned by `getgid()`, and the subsequent ones by `getgroups()`, one of which may be the same as the first number. (Mnemonic: parentheses are used to GROUP things. The real gid is the group you LEFT, if you're running `setgid()`.)

Page 94

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

[7m--More--[m[K

\$) The effective gid of this process. If you are on a machine that supports membership in multiple groups simultaneously, gives a space separated list of groups you are in. The first number is the one returned by `getgid()`, and the subsequent ones by `getgroups()`, one of which may be the same as the first number. (Mnemonic: parentheses are used to GROUP things. The effective gid is the group that's RIGHT for you, if you're running `setgid()`.)

Note: \$<, \$>, \$( and \$) can only be set on machines that support the corresponding set[re][ug]id() routine. \$( and \$) can only be swapped on machines supporting setregid().

\$: The current set of characters after which a string may be broken to fill continuation fields (starting with ^) in a format. Default is " \n-", to break on whitespace or hyphens. (Mnemonic: a "colon" in poetry is a part of a line.)

\$^D The current value of the debugging flags.  
(Mnemonic: value of [1m-D[m switch.]

\$^F The maximum system file descriptor, ordinarily 2.

[7m--More--[m System file descriptors are passed to subprocesses,[K while higher file descriptors are not. During an open, system file descriptors are preserved even if the open fails. Ordinary file descriptors are closed before the open is attempted.

`$^I` The current value of the inplace-edit extension.

Use `undef` to disable inplace editing. (Mnemonic:  
value of `[1m-i[m` switch.)

`$^L` What formats output to perform a formfeed. Default  
is `\f`.

`$^P` The internal flag that the debugger clears so that  
it doesn't debug itself. You could conceivably  
disable debugging yourself by clearing it.

`$^T` The time at which the script began running, in  
seconds since the epoch. The values returned by the  
`[1m-M[m`, `[1m,[m`, `[1m-A[m` and `[1m-C[m` filetests are based on this value.

`$^W` The current value of the warning switch. (Mnemonic:  
related to the `[1m-w[m` switch.)

`$^X` The name that Perl itself was executed as, from

argv[0].

[7m--More--[m[K

Page 95

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

\$ARGV contains the name of the current file when reading  
from <>.

@ARGV The array ARGV contains the command line arguments  
intended for the script. Note that \$#ARGV is the  
generally number of arguments minus one, since  
\$ARGV[0] is the first argument, NOT the command  
name. See \$0 for the command name.

@INC The array INC contains the list of places to look  
for [7mperl[m scripts to be evaluated by the "do EXPR"  
command or the "require" command. It initially  
consists of the arguments to any [1m-I[m command line  
switches, followed by the default [7mperl[m library,

probably `"/usr/local/lib/perl"`, followed by `"."`, to represent the current directory.

`%INC` The associative array `INC` contains entries for each filename that has been included via `"do"` or `"require"`. The key is the filename you specified, and the value is the location of the file actually

found. The `"require"` command uses this array to determine whether a given file has already been included.

`$ENV{expr}`

The associative array `ENV` contains your current environment. Setting a value in `ENV` changes the environment for child processes.

`$SIG{expr}`

The associative array `SIG` is used to set signal handlers for various signals. Example:

```

sub handler { # 1st argument is signal name

    local($sig) = @_ ;

    print "Caught a SIG$sig--shutting down\n";

    close(LOG);

    exit(0);

}

$SIG{'INT'} = 'handler';

$SIG{'QUIT'} = 'handler';

...

$SIG{'INT'} = 'DEFAULT'; # restore default action

$SIG{'QUIT'} = 'IGNORE'; # ignore SIGQUIT

```

[7m--More--[m            The SIG array only contains values for the signals[K  
 actually set within the perl script.

Page 96

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mPackages[m

Perl provides a mechanism for alternate namespaces to protect packages from stomping on each others variables. By default, a perl script starts compiling into the package known as "main". By use of the [7mpackage[m declaration, you can switch namespaces. The scope of the package declaration is from the declaration itself to the end of the enclosing block (the same scope as the local() operator). Typically it would be the first declaration in a file to be included by the "require" operator. You can switch into a package in more than one place; it merely influences which symbol table is used by the compiler for the rest of that block. You can refer to variables and filehandles in other packages by prefixing the identifier with the package name and a single quote. If the package name is null, the "main" package as assumed.

Only identifiers starting with letters are stored in the

[7m--More--[m packages symbol table. All other symbols are kept in[K

package "main". In addition, the identifiers STDIN, STDOUT, STDERR, ARGV, ARGVOUT, ENV, INC and SIG are forced to be in package "main", even when used for other purposes than their built-in one. Note also that, if you have a package called "m", "s" or "y", the you can't use the qualified form of an identifier since it will be interpreted instead as a pattern match, a substitution or a translation.

Eval'ed strings are compiled in the package in which the eval was compiled in. (Assignments to `$SIG{ }`, however, assume the signal handler specified is in the main package. Qualify the signal handler name if you wish to have a signal handler in a package.) For an example, examine `perl5db.pl` in the perl library. It initially switches to the DB package so that the debugger doesn't interfere with variables in the script you are trying to debug. At various points, however, it temporarily switches back to the main package to evaluate various expressions in the context of the main package.

The symbol table for a package happens to be stored in the



associative array of that name prepended with an underscore.

The value in each entry of the associative array is what you are referring to when you use the `*name` notation. In fact, the following have the same effect (in package `main`, anyway), though the first is more efficient because it does

[7m--More--[m      the symbol table lookups at compile time:[K

```
local(*foo) = *bar;
```

```
local($_main{'foo'}) = $_main{'bar'};
```

You can use this to print out all the variables in a package, for instance. Here is `dumpvar.pl` from the perl

Page 97

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

library:

```
package dumpvar;
```

```

sub main'dumpvar {
    ($package) = @_ ;
    local(*stab) = eval("_*$package");
    while (($key,$val) = each(%stab)) {
        {
            local(*entry) = $val;
            if (defined $entry) {
                print "\$$key = '$entry'\n";
            }
            if (defined @entry) {
                print "@$key = (\n";
                foreach $num ($[ .. $#entry) {[K
                    print " $num\t",$entry[$num]," \n";
                }
                print ")\n";
            }
            if ($key ne "_$package" && defined %entry) {
                print "%$key = (\n";
                foreach $key (sort keys(%entry)) {
                    print " $key\t",$entry{$key}," \n";
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        }
        print ")\n";
    }
}
}
}
}

```

Note that, even though the subroutine is compiled in package `dumpvar`, the name of the subroutine is qualified so that its name is inserted into package `"main"`.

[1mStyle[m

Each programmer will, of course, have his or her own preferences in regards to formatting, but there are some general guidelines that will make your programs easier to read.

[7m--More--[m[K

1. Just because you CAN do something a particular way doesn't mean that you SHOULD do it that way. [7mPerl[m is

designed to give you several ways to do anything, so consider picking the most readable one. For instance

```
open(FOO,$foo) || die "Can't open $foo: $!";
```

is better than

```
die "Can't open $foo: $!" unless open(FOO,$foo);
```

Page 98

(printed 6/29/92)

```
[1mPERL(1)[m      [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m      [1mPERL(1)[m
```

because the second way hides the main point of the statement in a modifier. On the other hand

```
print "Starting analysis\n" if $verbose;
```

is better than

```
$verbose && print "Starting analysis\n";
```

since the main point isn't whether the user typed -v or

```
[7m--More--[m      not.[K
```

Similarly, just because an operator lets you assume default arguments doesn't mean that you have to make use of the defaults. The defaults are there for lazy systems programmers writing one-shot programs. If you want your program to be readable, consider supplying the argument.

Along the same lines, just because you [7mcan[m omit parentheses in many places doesn't mean that you ought to:

```
return print reverse sort num values array;  
return print(reverse(sort num (values(%array))));
```

When in doubt, parenthesize. At the very least it will

let some poor schmuck bounce on the % key in vi.

Even if you aren't in doubt, consider the mental welfare of the person who has to maintain the code after you, and who will probably put parens in the wrong place.

2. Don't go through silly contortions to exit a loop at the top or the bottom, when [7mperl[m provides the "last" operator so you can exit in the middle. Just outdent it

[7m--More--[m            a little to make it more visible:[K

```
line:
for (;;) {
    statements;
last line if $foo;
    next line if /^#/;
    statements;
}
```

3. Don't be afraid to use loop labels--they're there to

enhance readability as well as to allow multi-level loop  
breaks. See last example.

Page 99

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

4. For portability, when using features that may not be  
implemented on every machine, test the construct in an  
eval to see if it fails. If you know what version or  
patchlevel a particular feature was implemented, you can  
test \$] to see if it will be there.

5. Choose mnemonic identifiers.

[7m--More--[m 6. Be consistent.[K

[1mDebugging[m

If you invoke [7mperl[m with a [1m-d[m switch, your script will be run

under a debugging monitor. It will halt before the first executable statement and ask you for a command, such as:

- h       Prints out a help message.
  
- T       Stack trace.
  
- s       Single step. Executes until it reaches the beginning of another statement.
  
- n       Next. Executes over subroutine calls, until it reaches the beginning of the next statement.
  
- f       Finish. Executes statements until it has finished the current subroutine.
  
- c       Continue. Executes until the next breakpoint is reached.
  
- c line   Continue to the specified line. Inserts a one-



time-only breakpoint at the specified line.

[7m--More--[m[K

<CR> Repeat last n or s.

l min+incr List incr+1 lines starting at min. If min is omitted, starts where last listing left off. If incr is omitted, previous value of incr is used.

l min-max List lines in the indicated range.

l line List just the indicated line.

l List next window.

- List previous window.

w line List window around line.

[1mPERL(1)[m            [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m            [1mPERL(1)[m

l subname List subroutine. If it's a long subroutine it  
just lists the beginning. Use "l" to list more.

/pattern/ Regular expression search forward for pattern;  
the final / is optional.

[7m--More--[m[K

?pattern? Regular expression search backward for pattern;  
the final ? is optional.

L List lines that have breakpoints or actions.

S Lists the names of all subroutines.

t Toggle trace mode on or off.

b line condition

Set a breakpoint. If line is omitted, sets a  
breakpoint on the line that is about to be

executed. If a condition is specified, it is evaluated each time the statement is reached and a breakpoint is taken only if the condition is true. Breakpoints may only be set on lines that begin an executable statement.

**b subname condition**

Set breakpoint at first executable line of subroutine.

**d line** Delete breakpoint. If line is omitted, deletes the breakpoint on the line that is about to be executed.

[7m--More--[m[K

**D** Delete all breakpoints.

**a line command**

Set an action for line. A multi-line command may be entered by backslashing the newlines.

A        Delete all line actions.

< command   Set an action to happen before every debugger  
prompt. A multi-line command may be entered by  
backslashing the newlines.

> command   Set an action to happen after the prompt when  
you've just given a command to return to  
executing the script. A multi-line command may  
be entered by backslashing the newlines.

V package   List all variables in package. Default is main  
package.

Page 101

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m        [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m        [1mPERL(1)[m

! number   Redo a debugging command. If number is omitted,

[7m--More--[m        redoes the previous command.[K

`! -number` Redo the command that was that many commands ago.

`H -number` Display last n commands. Only commands longer than one character are listed. If number is omitted, lists them all.

`q` or `^D` Quit.

`command` Execute command as a perl statement. A missing semicolon will be supplied.

`p expr` Same as "print DB'OUT expr". The DB'OUT filehandle is opened to /dev/tty, regardless of where STDOUT may be redirected to.

If you want to modify the debugger, copy `perldebug.pl` from the perl library to your current directory and modify it as necessary. (You'll also have to put `-I.` on your command

line.) You can do some customization by setting up a .perldb file which contains initialization code. For instance, you could make aliases like these:

```
$DB'alias{'len'} = 's/^len(.*)/p length($1)/';
[7m--More--[m      $DB'alias{'stop'} = 's/^stop (at|in)/b/';[K
$DB'alias{'.'} =
's/^\.p ""$DB\'sub($DB\'line):\t",$DB\'line[$DB\'line]/';
```

[1mSetuid[m [1mScripts[m

[7mPerl[m is designed to make it easy to write secure setuid and setgid scripts. Unlike shells, which are based on multiple substitution passes on each line of the script, [7mperl[m uses a more conventional evaluation scheme with fewer hidden "gotchas". Additionally, since the language has more built-in functionality, it has to rely less upon external (and possibly untrustworthy) programs to accomplish its purposes.

In an unpatched 4.2 or 4.3bsd kernel, setuid scripts are intrinsically insecure, but this kernel feature can be disabled. If it is, [7mperl[m can emulate the setuid and setgid mechanism when it notices the otherwise useless setuid/gid bits on perl scripts. If the kernel feature isn't disabled, [7mperl[m will complain loudly that your setuid script is insecure. You'll need to either disable the kernel setuid script feature, or put a C wrapper around the script.

[7m--More--[m    [1mPERL(1)[m                    [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m                    [1mPERL(1)[m[K

When perl is executing a setuid script, it takes special precautions to prevent you from falling into any obvious traps. (In some ways, a perl script is more secure than the corresponding C program.) Any command line argument, environment variable, or input is marked as "tainted", and may not be used, directly or indirectly, in any command that invokes a subshell, or in any command that modifies files,

directories or processes. Any variable that is set within an expression that has previously referenced a tainted value also becomes tainted (even if it is logically impossible for the tainted value to influence the variable). For example:

```
$foo = shift;      # $foo is tainted
```

```
$bar = $foo,'bar';  # $bar is also tainted
```

```
$xxx = <>;         # Tainted
```

```
$path = $ENV{'PATH'}; # Tainted, but see below
```

```
$abc = 'abc';      # Not tainted
```

```
system "echo $foo"; # Insecure
```

```
system "/bin/echo", $foo; # Secure (doesn't use sh)
```

```
system "echo $bar";  # Insecure
```

```
system "echo $abc";  # Insecure until PATH set
```

```
$ENV{'PATH'} = '/bin:/usr/bin';
```

```
[7m--More--[m      $ENV{'IFS'} = " if $ENV{'IFS'} ne ";[K
```

```
$path = $ENV{'PATH'}; # Not tainted
```



```
system "echo $abc";    # Is secure now!
```

```
open(FOO,"$foo");      # OK
```

```
open(FOO,">$foo");     # Not OK
```

```
open(FOO,"echo $foo|"); # Not OK, but...
```

```
open(FOO,"-|") || exec 'echo', $foo;  # OK
```

```
$zzz = `echo $foo`;    # Insecure, zzz tainted
```

```
unlink $abc,$foo;      # Insecure
```

```
umask $foo;            # Insecure
```

```
exec "echo $foo";      # Insecure
```

```
exec "echo", $foo;     # Secure (doesn't use sh)
```

```
exec "sh", '-c', $foo; # Considered secure, alas
```

The taintedness is associated with each scalar value, so some elements of an array can be tainted, and others not.

If you try to do something insecure, you will get a fatal error saying something like "Insecure dependency" or "Insecure PATH". Note that you can still write an insecure system call or exec, but only by explicitly doing something like the last example above. You can also bypass the

Page 103

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

tainting mechanism by referencing subpatterns--[7mperl[m presumes that if you reference a substring using \$1, \$2, etc, you knew what you were doing when you wrote the pattern:

```
$ARGV[0] =~ /^-P(\w+)$/;
```

```
$printer = $1;    # Not tainted
```

This is fairly secure since \w+ doesn't match shell metacharacters. Use of .+ would have been insecure, but [7mperl[m doesn't check for that, so you must be careful with

your patterns. This is the ONLY mechanism for untainting user supplied filenames if you want to do file operations on them (unless you make \$> equal to \$<).

It's also possible to get into trouble with other operations that don't care whether they use tainted values. Make judicious use of the file tests in dealing with any user-supplied filenames. When possible, do opens and such after setting \$> = \$<. [7mPerl[m doesn't prevent you from opening [7m--More--[m tainted filenames for reading, so be careful what you print[K out. The tainting mechanism is intended to prevent stupid mistakes, not to remove the need for thought.

[1mENVIRONMENT[m

HOME      Used if chdir has no argument.

LOGDIR    Used if chdir has no argument and HOME is not set.

PATH      Used in executing subprocesses, and in finding

the script if -S is used.

**PERLLIB**    A colon-separated list of directories in which  
to look for Perl library files before looking in  
the standard library and the current directory.

**PERLDB**    The command used to get the debugger code. If  
unset, uses

```
require 'perldb.pl'
```

Apart from these, [7mperl[m uses no other environment variables,  
except to make them available to the script being executed,  
and to child processes. However, scripts running setuid  
would do well to execute the following lines before doing  
[7m--More--[m        anything else, just to keep people honest:[K

```
$ENV{'PATH'} = '/bin:/usr/bin';    # or whatever you need  
$ENV{'SHELL'} = '/bin/sh' if $ENV{'SHELL'} ne '';  
$ENV{'IFS'} = " " if $ENV{'IFS'} ne '';
```

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

[1mAUTOR[m

Larry Wall <lwall@netlabs.com>

MS-DOS port by Diomidis Spinellis <dds@cc.ic.ac.uk>

[1mFILES[m

/tmp/perl-eXXXXXX temporary file for [1m-e[m commands.

[1mSEE[m [1mALSO[m

a2p awk to perl translator

s2p sed to perl translator

[1mDIAGNOSTICS[m

Compilation errors will tell you the line number of the  
error, with an indication of the next token or token type  
that was to be examined. (In the case of a script passed to

[7mperl[m via [1m-e[m switches, each [1m-e[m is counted as one line.)

[7m--More--[m[K

Setuid scripts have additional constraints that can produce error messages such as "Insecure dependency". See the section on setuid scripts.

[1mTRAPS[m

Accustomed [7mawk[m users should take special note of the following:

- \* Semicolons are required after all simple statements in [7mperl[m (except at the end of a block). Newline is not a statement delimiter.
- \* Curly brackets are required on ifs and whiles.
- \* Variables begin with \$ or @ in [7mperl[m.
- \* Arrays index from 0 unless you set \$[. Likewise string positions in substr() and index().

- \* You have to decide whether your array has numeric or string indices.

- \* Associative array values do not spring into existence upon mere reference.

[7m--More--[m      \* You have to decide whether you want to use string or[K  
numeric comparisons.

- \* Reading an input line does not split it for you. You get to split it yourself to an array. And the [7msplit[m operator has different arguments.

- \* The current input line is normally in \$\_, not \$0. It generally does not have the newline stripped. (\$0 is the name of the program executed.)

[1mPERL(1)[m            [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m            [1mPERL(1)[m

- \* \$<digit> does not refer to fields--it refers to substrings matched by the last match pattern.
- \* The [7mprint[m statement does not add field and record separators unless you set \$, and \$\\.
- \* You must open your files before you print to them.
- \* The range operator is "..", not comma. (The comma operator works as in C.)

[7m--More--[m            \* The match operator is "=~", not "~". ("~" is the one's[K complement operator, as in C.)

- \* The exponentiation operator is "\*\*", not "^". ("^" is the XOR operator, as in C.)
- \* The concatenation operator is ".", not the null string.



(Using the null string would render "/pat/ /pat/" unparsable, since the third slash would be interpreted as a division operator--the tokenizer is in fact slightly context sensitive for operators like /, ?, and <. And in fact, . itself can be the beginning of a number.)

\* [7mNext[m, [7mexit[m and [7mcontinue[m work differently.

\* The following variables work differently

Awk	Perl
ARGC	\$#ARGV
ARGV[0]	\$0
FILENAME	\$ARGV
FNR	\$. - something
FS	(whatever you like)
NF	\$#Fld, or some such
NR	\$.
OFMT	\$#
[7m--More--[m	OFS      \$,[K

ORS	\$\
RLENGTH	length(\$&)
RS	\$/
RSTART	length(\$`)
SUBSEP	\$;

- \* When in doubt, run the [7mawk[m construct through a2p and see what it gives you.

Cerebral C programmers should take note of the following:

- \* Curly brackets are required on ifs and whiles.

Page 106 (printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

- \* You should use "elsif" rather than "else if"
- \* [7mBreak[m and [7mcontinue[m become [7mlast[m and [7mnext[m, respectively.

- \* There's no switch statement.

- \* Variables begin with \$ or @ in [7mperl[m.

[7m--More--[m      \* Printf does not implement \*. [K

- \* Comments begin with #, not /\*.

- \* You can't take the address of anything.

- \* ARGV must be capitalized.

- \* The "system" calls link, unlink, rename, etc. return  
nonzero for success, not 0.

- \* Signal handlers deal with signal names, not numbers.

Seasoned [7msed[m programmers should take note of the following:

- \* Backreferences in substitutions use \$ rather than \.
- \* The pattern matching metacharacters (, ), and | do not have backslashes in front.
- \* The range operator is .. rather than comma.

Sharp shell programmers should take note of the following:

- \* The backtick operator does variable interpretation without regard to the presence of single quotes in the  
[7m--More--[m command.[K
- \* The backtick operator does no translation of the return value, unlike csh.
- \* Shells (especially csh) do several levels of substitution on each command line. [7mPerl[m does substitution only in certain constructs such as double quotes, backticks, angle brackets and search patterns.

- \* Shells interpret scripts a little bit at a time. [7mPerl[m  
compiles the whole program before executing it.
- \* The arguments are available via @ARGV, not \$1, \$2, etc.
- \* The environment is not automatically made available as  
variables.

Page 107

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

[1mERRATA[m [1mAND[m [1mADDENDA[m

The Perl book, [7mProgramming[m [7mPerl[m , has the following  
omissions and goofs.

[7m--More--[m On page 5, the examples which read[K

eval "/usr/bin/perl

should read

```
eval "exec /usr/bin/perl
```

On page 195, the equivalent to the System V `sum` program only works for very small files. To do larger files, use

```
undef $/;  
$checksum = unpack("%32C*", <>) % 32767;
```

The descriptions of `alarm` and `sleep` refer to signal `SIGALARM`. These should refer to `SIGALRM`.

The `[1m-0]m` switch to set the initial value of `$/` was added to Perl after the book went to press.

The `[1m-l]m` switch now does automatic line ending processing.

The `qx//` construct is now a synonym for backticks.

\$0 may now be assigned to set the argument displayed by [7mps[m  
([7m1[m).

[7m--More--[m[K

The new @###.## format was omitted accidentally from the  
description on formats.

It wasn't known at press time that s///ee caused multiple  
evaluations of the replacement expression. This is to be  
construed as a feature.

(LIST) x \$count now does array replication.

There is now no limit on the number of parentheses in a  
regular expression.

In double-quote context, more escapes are supported: \e, \a,  
\x1b, \c[, \l, \L, \u, \U, \E. The latter five control  
up/lower case translation.

The [1m\$/[m variable may now be set to a multi-character delimiter.

Page 108

(printed 6/29/92)

[1mPERL(1)[m [1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m [1mPERL(1)[m

There is now a g modifier on ordinary pattern matching that causes it to iterate through a string finding multiple matches.[K

All of the \$^X variables are new except for \$^T.

The default top-of-form format for FILEHANDLE is now FILEHANDLE\_TOP rather than top.

The eval { } and sort { } constructs were added in version 4.018.

The v and V (little-endian) template options for pack and



unpack were added in 4.019.

[1mBUGS[m

[7mPerl[m is at the mercy of your machine's definitions of various operations such as type casting, atof() and sprintf().

If your stdio requires an seek or eof between reads and writes on a particular stream, so does [7mperl[m. (This doesn't apply to sysread() and syswrite().)

While none of the built-in data types have any arbitrary size limits (apart from memory size), there are still a few arbitrary limits: a given identifier may not be longer than 255 characters, and no component of your PATH may be longer

[7m--More--[m than 255 if you use -S. A regular expression may not[K compile to more than 32767 bytes internally.

[7mPerl[m actually stands for Pathologically Eclectic Rubbish Lister, but don't tell anyone I said that.

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:man emacs

No manual entry found for emacs.

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:man gzip

No manual entry found for gzip.

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:which tar

/bin/tar

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:which perl

perl: Command not found.

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:mahn [K[Kn perl

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mUNIX[m [1mSystem[m [1mV[m

[1mPERL(1)[m

[1mNAME[m

perl - Practical Extraction and Report Language

[1mSYNOPSIS[m

[1mperl[m [options] filename args

[1mDESCRIPTION[m

[7mPerl[m is an interpreted language optimized for scanning arbitrary text files, extracting information from those text files, and printing reports based on that information. It's also a good language for many system management tasks. The language is intended to be practical (easy to use, efficient, complete) rather than beautiful (tiny, elegant, minimal). It combines (in the author's opinion, anyway) some of the best features of C, [7msed[m, [7mawk[m, and [7msh[m, so people familiar with those languages should have little difficulty with it. (Language historians will also note some vestiges of [7mcsh[m, Pascal, and even BASIC-PLUS.) Expression syntax corresponds quite closely to C expression syntax. Unlike most Unix utilities, [7mperl[m does not arbitrarily limit the size of your data--if you've got the memory, [7mperl[m can slurp in your whole file as a single string. Recursion is of unlimited depth. And the hash tables used by associative

[7m--More--[m[Kic11sgilarc{dhickman}:

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:which me[K[K`e[K[Kemacs

emacs: Command not found.

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:man emacs

No manual entry found for emacs.

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:man gzip

No manual entry found for gzip.

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:which gzip

gzip: Command not found.

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:which tar

which: Command not found.

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:wwhich[K[K[K[K[Khich tar

/bin/tar

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:which imake

/usr/bin/X11/imake

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:which prof

/bin/prof

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:which gprof

gprof: Command not found.

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:which cvprof

cvprof: Command not found.

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:man cvprof

No manual entry found for cvprof.

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:which nm

/bin/nm

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:which man

/bin/man

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:which vi

/bin/vi

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:which maik[K[Kke

/bin/make

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:which lex

/bin/lex

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:which yacc

/bin/yacc

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:which csh

/bin/csh

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:which sh

/bin/sh

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:which ksh

/bin/ksh

```

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:insig[K[K[K[Ksetenv DISPLAY ait1sunlarc:0.0

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:insight

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:exit

exit

No match

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:exit

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:logout

Connection closed.

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:ssit

[1] 9905

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:ld.so.1: /Ir1_IT/AI_T/bin/sun5/DpAtMgr: fatal: libdce.so.2: can't open file: errno=2


[1] Killed /Ir1_IT/AI_T/bin/sun5/DpAtMgr

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:rlogin icl1sgigs ` larc

IRIX Release 5.3 IP22 icl1sgilarc

Copyright 1987-1994 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Last login: Wed Jan 17 10:40:44 EST 1996 by dhickman@ait1sunlarc

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:cd /

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:ls

CDROM    data    etc     lib     proc    tmp_mnt  vendor

```

CDROM2    data2    home    lost+found sbin    tools    view

Ir1\_IT    debug    hosts    net    serv    unix

README    dev    japan    nsr    stand    usr

bin    dumpster    krb5    opt    tmp    var

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:cd tools

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:ls

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:cd ..

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:cd vendor

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:lks[K[Ks

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:cd ..

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:cd bin

icl1sgilarc{dhickman}:ls

4d            dtsd            mkdir            settime

4d60          du            mkfifo            sh

X11          echo            mkfp            size

[            ed            mkmsgs            sleep

abe          edit            mkstr            sort

acl\_edit      egrep            montbl            split

alpq          elfdump          more            srchtxt

apropos      enable          mt            stdump

ar	env	multgrps	strace
as	ex	mv	strclean
at	expr	nawk	strerr
autopush	exstr	newform	strings
awk	factor	newgrp	strip
banner	false	news	stty
basename	fdetach	nice	su
batch	fgrep	nl	sum
bc	file	nm	sync
bdiff	find	nohup	tabs
bfs	fmtmsg	oawk	tail
cal	fold	od	tar
calendar	fpck	odbx	tcsd
cancel	fx	odc	tee
cat	gencat	odiff	test
cb	getcellname	odump	time
cc	getip	on	timex
cdsadv	getopt	pack	touch
cdsbrowser	gettxt	page	tput
cdsclerk	grep	passwd	tr



cdsep	groups	passwd_export	true
cflow	hinv	passwd_import	tset
chgrp	iconv	paste	tsort
chmod	id	pcat	tty
chown	ipcrm	pdp11	u3b
chrtbl	ipcs	pfmt	u3b15
cmp	join	pg	u3b2
col	jsh	pixie	u3b5
colltbl	kbdcomp	pixstats	ul
comm	kbdload	pr	uld
cord	kbdpipe	printenv	uname
cp	kbdset	printf	uniq
cpio	kdestroy	priocntl	units
crontab	kill	prof	unpack
crypt	kinit	ps	uuidgen
csh	klist	pwd	vax
csplit	ksh	r4k2.1clean	vedit
ctags	ld	r4kpp	vi
ctrace	lex	red	view
cut	lfmt	regcmp	wc

cxref	line	rgy_edit	wchrtbl
date	lint	rksh	whatis
dbx	ln	rm	where
dc	login	rmail	who
dce_login	logname	rmdir	whoami
dd	lorder	rpccp	write
devnm	lp	rpcd	wsh
df	lpstat	rpcgen	xargs
diff	ls	rpcgen_tli	xstr
diff3	m4	rup	yacc
dircmp	m68000	rusers	ypcat
dirname	m68k	sar	ypchpass
dis	mail	script	ypmatch
disable	make	sdiff	yppasswd
domainname	man	sec_admin	ypwhich
dts_null_provider	mesg	sec_clientd	
dtscp	mips	sed	
ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:ll }[K more			
total 20070			
drwxr-xr-x 3 root sys 3072 Dec 15 13:07 .			

```

drwxr-xr-x 22 root sys 512 Jan 16 09:18 ..
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 4 Jan 24 1995 4d -> true
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 4 Jan 24 1995 4d60 -> true
drwxr-xr-x 2 root sys 1536 Dec 15 08:42 X11
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 15 Jan 24 1995 [ -> ../../sbin/test
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 27 Oct 20 15:55 abe -> /data/atria/sgi-5.n/etc/abe
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 26 Sep 27 08:36 acl_edit -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/acl_ed
it
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 10056 Jan 24 1995 alpq
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 3 Jan 24 1995 apropos -> man
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 17 Oct 21 11:44 ar -> ../lib/driverwrap
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 17 Oct 21 11:44 as -> ../lib/driverwrap
-rwsr-xr-x 1 root sys 44320 Jan 24 1995 at
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 19 Jan 24 1995 autopush -> ../../sbin/autopush
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 4 Jan 24 1995 awk -> oawk
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 10280 Jan 24 1995 banner
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 19 Jan 24 1995 basename -> ../../sbin/basename
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 305 Jan 24 1995 batch
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 35656 Jan 24 1995 bc
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root sys 18624 Jan 24 1995 bdiff

```

```

-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    36104 Jan 24 1995 bfs
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14496 Jan 24 1995 cal
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      892 Jan 24 1995 calendar
-rwsr-xr-x  1 lp    sys    18528 Jan 24 1995 cancel
[7m--More--[mlrwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys      14 Jan 24 1995 cat -> ../../sbin/cat[K
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    40336 Oct 21 11:45 cb
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      17 Oct 21 11:45 cc -> ../lib/driverwrap
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      24 Sep 27 08:36 cdsadv -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/cdsadv
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      28 Sep 27 08:36 cdsbrowser -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/cdsb
rowser
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      26 Sep 27 08:36 cdsclerk -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/cdscl
rk
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      23 Sep 27 08:36 cdscp -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/cdscp
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys       5 Oct 21 11:45 cflow -> cxref
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      16 Jan 24 1995 chgrp -> ../../sbin/chown
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      16 Jan 24 1995 chmod -> ../../sbin/chmod
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      16 Jan 24 1995 chown -> ../../sbin/chown
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    23072 Jan 24 1995 chrtbl
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14368 Jan 24 1995 cmp
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18872 Jan 24 1995 col

```

```

-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    27512 Jan 24  1995 colltbl
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14264 Jan 24  1995 comm
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   318360 Oct 21 11:44 cord
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys       2 Jan 24  1995 cp -> ln
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    15 Jan 24  1995 cpio -> ../../sbin/cpio
-rwsr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18728 Jan 24  1995 crontab
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14400 Jan 24  1995 crypt
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14 Jan 24  1995 csh -> ../../sbin/csh
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18760 Jan 24  1995 csplit
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    27512 Jan 24  1995 ctags
[7m--More--[m-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    69624 Oct 21 11:45 ctrace[K
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14512 Jan 24  1995 cut
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    79560 Oct 21 11:45 cxref
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    15 Jan 24  1995 date -> ../../sbin/date
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   1229992 Oct 21 11:44 dbx
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    44808 Jan 24  1995 dc
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    27 Sep 27 08:36 dce_login -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/dce_l
ogin
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    13 Jan 24  1995 dd -> ../../sbin/dd
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    13 Jan 24  1995 devnm -> ../../sbin/df

```

```

lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      13 Jan 24 1995 df -> ../../sbin/df
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    88632 Jan 24 1995 diff
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    27584 Jan 24 1995 diff3
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     3311 Jan 24 1995 dircmp
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      931 Jan 24 1995 dirname
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   292280 Oct 21 11:44 dis
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18544 Jan 24 1995 disable
-rwx--x--x  1 root  sys    10128 Sep 27 08:06 domainname
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      35 Sep 27 08:36 dts_null_provider -> /opt/dcelocal/b
in/dts_null_provider
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     23 Sep 27 08:36 dtscp -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/dtscp
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     22 Sep 27 08:36 dtsd -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/dtsd
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14432 Jan 24 1995 du
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     15 Jan 24 1995 echo -> ../../sbin/echo
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     13 Jan 24 1995 ed -> ../../sbin/ed
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys       2 Jan 24 1995 edit -> ex
[7m--More--[m-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    40536 Jan 24 1995 egrep[K
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   266336 Oct 21 11:44 elfdump
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14336 Jan 24 1995 enable
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     14 Jan 24 1995 env -> ../../sbin/env

```

-rwxr-xr-t	1	root	sys	306912	Jan 24 1995	ex
lrwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	15	Jan 24 1995	expr -> ../../sbin/expr
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	18616	Jan 24 1995	exstr
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	14304	Jan 24 1995	factor
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	305	Jan 24 1995	false
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	10024	Jan 24 1995	fdetach
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	18672	Jan 24 1995	fgrep
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	31728	Jan 24 1995	file
lrwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	15	Jan 24 1995	find -> ../../sbin/find
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	14544	Jan 24 1995	fmtmsg
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	14288	Jan 24 1995	fold
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	145072	Jan 24 1995	fpck
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	245640	Jan 24 1995	fx
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	27616	Jan 24 1995	gencat
lrwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	29 Sep 27 08:36	getcellname -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/getcellname	
lrwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	23 Sep 27 08:36	getip -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/getip	
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	14288	Jan 24 1995	getopt
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	10056	Jan 24 1995	gettxt
lrwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	15	Jan 24 1995	grep -> ../../sbin/grep

```

-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14272 Jan 24 1995 groups
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      15 Jan 24 1995 hinv -> ../../sbin/hinv
[7m--More--[m-r-xr-xr-x  1 bin   bin    18808 Jan 24 1995 iconv[K
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14216 Jan 24 1995 id
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     13 Jan 24 1995 ipcrm -> ../../sbin/ipcrm
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     12 Jan 24 1995 ipcs -> ../../sbin/ipcs
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18656 Jan 24 1995 join
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      2 Jan 24 1995 jsh -> sh
-r-xr-xr-x  1 bin   bin    40472 Jan 24 1995 kbdcomp
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    22944 Jan 24 1995 kbdload
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18528 Jan 24 1995 kbdpipe
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18568 Jan 24 1995 kbdset
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      26 Sep 27 08:36 kdestroy -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/kdestr
oy
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      33 Jan 24 1995 kill
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      23 Sep 27 08:36 kinit -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/kinit
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      23 Sep 27 08:36 klist -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/klist
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     14 Jan 24 1995 ksh -> ../../sbin/ksh
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     17 Oct 21 11:44 ld -> ../lib/driverwrap
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    87728 Jan 24 1995 lex

```



```

lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      15 Jan 24 1995 lfmt -> ../../sbin/lfmt
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    10144 Jan 24 1995 line
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     8806 Oct 21 11:45 lint
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      13 Jan 24 1995 ln -> ../../sbin/ln
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      17 Jan 24 1995 login -> ../lib/iaf/scheme
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    10024 Jan 24 1995 logname
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     748 Oct 21 11:44 lorder
-rwsr-xr-x  1 lp    sys    66616 Jan 24 1995 lp
[7m--More--[m-rwsr-xr-x 1 root  sys    27184 Jan 24 1995 lpstat[K
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      13 Jan 24 1995 ls -> ../../sbin/ls
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      13 Jan 24 1995 m4 -> ../../sbin/m4
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys       5 Jan 24 1995 m68000 -> false
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys       5 Jan 24 1995 m68k -> false
-rwsr-sr-x  1 root  mail   53024 Jan 24 1995 mail
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      15 Jan 24 1995 make -> ../../sbin/make
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    31760 Jan 24 1995 man
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   14184 Jan 24 1995 mesg
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys       4 Jan 24 1995 mips -> true
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      16 Jan 24 1995 mkdir -> ../../sbin/mkdir
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    10056 Jan 24 1995 mkfifo

```

```

-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    131856 Jan 24  1995 mkfp
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18592 Jan 24  1995 mkmsgs
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18544 Jan 24  1995 mkstr
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14296 Jan 24  1995 montbl
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    52952 Jan 24  1995 more
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      13 Jan 24  1995 mt -> ../../sbin/mt
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      6 Jan 24  1995 multgrps -> newgrp
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      2 Jan 24  1995 mv -> ln
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   190056 Jan 24  1995 nawk
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   23496 Jan 24  1995 newform
-rwsr-xr-x  1 root  sys   18464 Jan 24  1995 newgrp
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   18656 Jan 24  1995 news
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     15 Jan 24  1995 nice -> ../../sbin/nice
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   18784 Jan 24  1995 nl
[7m--More--[mlrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    17 Oct 21 11:44 nm -> ../lib/driverwrap[K
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   14256 Jan 24  1995 nohup
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys  108384 Jan 24  1995 oawk
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   18640 Jan 24  1995 od
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   820632 Oct 21 11:44 odbx
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   62264 Jan 24  1995 odc

```

-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	44648 Jan 24 1995	odiff
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	343896 Oct 21 11:44	odump
-rwx--x--x	1	root	sys	23056 Sep 27 08:06	on
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	18944 Jan 24 1995	pack
lrwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	4 Jan 24 1995	page -> more
-rwsr-sr-x	1	root	sys	40456 Jan 24 1995	passwd
lrwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	31 Sep 27 08:36	passwd_export -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/p asswd_export
lrwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	31 Sep 27 08:36	passwd_import -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/p asswd_import
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	18528 Jan 24 1995	paste
lrwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	6 Jan 24 1995	pcat -> unpack
lrwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	5 Jan 24 1995	pdp11 -> false
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	14384 Jan 24 1995	pfmt
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	40400 Jan 24 1995	pg
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	467168 Oct 21 11:44	pixie
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	382600 Oct 21 11:44	pixstats
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	35880 Jan 24 1995	pr
lrwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	14 Jan 24 1995	printenv -> ../../sbin/env
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	sys	10144 Jan 24 1995	printf

```

[7m--More--[m-rwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys    10024 Jan 24 1995 priocntl[K
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys    845256 Oct 21 11:44 prof
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys      13 Jan 24 1995 ps -> ../../sbin/ps
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys      14 Jan 24 1995 pwd -> ../../sbin/pwd
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys      661 Jan 24 1995 r4k2.1clean
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys    66480 Jan 24 1995 r4kpp
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys      13 Jan 24 1995 red -> ../../sbin/red
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys    18424 Oct 21 11:43 regcmp
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys      26 Sep 27 08:36 rgy_edit -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/rgy_ed
it
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys       3 Jan 24 1995 rksh -> ksh
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys      13 Jan 24 1995 rm -> ../../sbin/rm
-rwxr-sr-x 1 root  mail   14304 Jan 24 1995 rmail
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys    14336 Jan 24 1995 rmdir
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys      23 Sep 27 08:36 rpccp -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/rpccp
lrwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys      22 Sep 27 08:36 rpcd -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/rpcd
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys    66232 Jan 24 1995 rpcgen
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root  sys    74664 Jan 24 1995 rpcgen_tli
-rwx--x--x 1 root  sys    14480 Sep 27 08:06 rup
-rwx--x--x 1 root  sys    18672 Sep 27 08:06 rusers

```

```

-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    52928 Jan 24  1995 sar
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14488 Jan 24  1995 script
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    23008 Jan 24  1995 sdiff
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      27 Sep 27 08:36 sec_admin -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/sec_a
dmin
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      29 Sep 27 08:36 sec_clientd -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/sec
[7m--More--[m_clientd[K
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     14 Jan 24  1995 sed -> ../../sbin/sed
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     16 Jan 24  1995 settime -> ../../sbin/touch
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     13 Jan 24  1995 sh -> ../../sbin/sh
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys   253800 Oct 21 11:44 size
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     16 Jan 24  1995 sleep -> ../../sbin/sleep
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    36248 Jan 24  1995 sort
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14336 Jan 24  1995 split
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14464 Jan 24  1995 srchtxt
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    88416 Oct 21 11:44 stdump
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     14 Jan 24  1995 strace -> ../sbin/strace
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     16 Jan 24  1995 strclean -> ../sbin/strclean
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     14 Jan 24  1995 strerr -> ../sbin/strerr
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18592 Jan 24  1995 strings

```

```

-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    232408 Oct 21 11:44 strip
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      15 Jan 24 1995 stty -> ../../sbin/stty
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      13 Jan 24 1995 su -> ../../sbin/su
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14200 Jan 24 1995 sum
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      15 Jan 24 1995 sync -> ../../sbin/sync
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18720 Jan 24 1995 tabs
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14344 Jan 24 1995 tail
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      14 Jan 24 1995 tar -> ../../sbin/tar
-r-xr-xr-x  1 root  sys    446800 Jan 24 1995 tcsh
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14288 Jan 24 1995 tee
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      15 Jan 24 1995 test -> ../../sbin/test
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14336 Jan 24 1995 time
[7m--More--[m-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18496 Jan 24 1995 timex[K
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      16 Jan 24 1995 touch -> ../../sbin/touch
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    44648 Jan 24 1995 tput
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18816 Jan 24 1995 tr
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys     318 Jan 24 1995 true
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    23160 Jan 24 1995 tset
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14352 Jan 24 1995 tsort
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    10056 Jan 24 1995 tty

```

```

lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      5 Jan 24 1995 u3b -> false
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      5 Jan 24 1995 u3b15 -> false
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      5 Jan 24 1995 u3b2 -> false
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      5 Jan 24 1995 u3b5 -> false
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    23128 Jan 24 1995 ul
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      10 Oct 21 11:44 uld -> ../lib/uld
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      16 Jan 24 1995 uname -> ../../sbin/uname
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14384 Jan 24 1995 uniq
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18768 Jan 24 1995 units
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18840 Jan 24 1995 unpack
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      25 Sep 27 08:36 uuidgen -> /opt/dcelocal/bin/uuidgen
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      5 Jan 24 1995 vax -> false
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      2 Jan 24 1995 vedit -> ex
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      2 Jan 24 1995 vi -> ex
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      2 Jan 24 1995 view -> ex
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      13 Jan 24 1995 wc -> ../../sbin/wc
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    40256 Jan 24 1995 wchrtbl
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      3 Jan 24 1995 whatis -> man
[7m--More--[m-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    14216 Sep 27 08:06 where[K
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      14 Jan 24 1995 who -> ../../sbin/who

```

```

-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    10024 Jan 24 1995 whoami
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18608 Jan 24 1995 write
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18816 Jan 24 1995 wsh
lrwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys      16 Jan 24 1995 xargs -> ../../sbin/xargs
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    18720 Jan 24 1995 xstr
-rwxr-xr-x  1 root  sys    87776 Jan 24 1995 yacc
-rwx--x--x  1 root  sys    14400 Sep 27 08:06 ypcat
-rwx--x--x  1 root  sys    18800 Sep 27 08:06 ypchpass
-rwx--x--x  1 root  sys    14368 Sep 27 08:06 ypmatch
-rwx--x--x  1 root  sys    14424 Sep 27 08:06 yppasswd
-rwx--x--x  1 root  sys    18688 Sep 27 08:06 ypwhich
ic11sgilarc{dhickman}: cd ,,
,,: No such file or directory.
ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:cd ..
ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:ls
Cadmin  atria  ccase_rls  gfx      local  relnotes  tmp
DCW     bin   cpu       include  mail   sbin     tmp_rex
ToolTalk bsd    demos    irix4    people share    var
adm     ccase  etc       lib      preserve spool
ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:exit

```



exit

No match

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:exit

ic11sgilarc{dhickman}:logout

Connection closed.

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:exit

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:

script done on Wed Jan 17 11:07:12 1996

#### **5.1.1.4 Recommendations and Conclusions**

This test ran successfully and there is no NCR against these capabilities.

### **5.1.2 User Authentication (TC003.001)**

#### **3.1.2.1 Test Summary**

This test has successfully verified the ability to monitor the network traffic using the Sniffer analyzer. See contents under test result for more detail.

#### **5.1.2.2 Deviations (if applicable)**

None

#### **5.1.2.3 Test Results**

TEST CASE IDENTIFICATION: TC1\_2

\*\*\*\*\*

Date/Time: Fri Jan 19 09:21:42 EST 1996

\*\*\*\*\*

TEST CONDUCTOR: mmolinet

\*\*\*\*\*

The UNIX SYSTEMS OF THIS TEST CASE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

\*\*\*\*\*

SunOS ait2sunlarc 5.4 Generic\_101945-27 sun4m sparc

LIST OF ACTIVE PROCESSES:

\*\*\*\*\*

TEST ENVIRONMENT OF THIS TEST CASE IS AS FOLLOWS:

\*\*\*\*\*

AB\_CARDCATALOG=/home/ab/ab\_cardcatalog

BRAND=sun

CONSIM=/net/pete.gsfc.nasa.gov/data/run\_consim

DSQUERY=/data/sybase  
DSSSTAGEDIR=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/ftp  
DSSSTARCHIVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive  
DSSSTRETRIEVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive  
DSSSTSTOREFROM=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/temp\_store  
EBTRC=/data/sybase/sybooks/sun4m/.ebtrc  
ECS\_DEFAULT\_PROFILE=./Ir1/cell-profile  
ECS\_INGEST\_DAA\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DAAErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_DDND\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DDNErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_EXE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/bin/SessServer  
ECS\_INGEST\_FTP\_LOCAL\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/temp\_store  
ECS\_INGEST\_HOST\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data  
ECS\_INGEST\_POLL\_TIMER=28800  
ECS\_INGEST\_SESSION\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/IngestSessions.txt  
EDITOR=vi  
FCKCNF=/home/mmolinet/fckcnf.ecs  
GatewayCDSGatewayGroupEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gatewaygroup  
GatewayCDSGatewayServerEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gateway  
GatewayCDSIngestGroupEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/ingestgroup  
GatewayCDSIngestServerEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/ingestserver-gsfc

GatewayCDSIngestSessionEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/insessionsserver

GatewayCDSProfileNameEnv=././Ir1/cell-profile

HOME=/home/mmolinet

HOST=ait2sunlarc

HZ=100

LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH=/usr/openwin/lib:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib

LOGNAME=mmolinet

MAIL=/var/spool/mail/mmolinet

MANPATH=/usr/share/man:/opt/SUNWspro/man:/usr/local/man:/usr/openwin/man:/data/autotree1/autosys/doc

MERCURY\_ELMHOST=sim

MOTIFHOME=/opt/SUNWmotif

M\_LROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner

M\_ROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner

NNTPSERVER=newsroom

OPENWINHOME=/usr/openwin

OSTYPE=SunOS

PATH=/usr/local/bin:/opt/SUNWspro/bin:/bin:/usr/bin:/etc:/usr/etc:/usr/ucb:/usr/openwin/bin:/usr/openwin/demo:/usr/ccs/bin:/usr/sbin:/home/ddts/bin:/opt/SUNWmotif/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/elm:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/samples/lrbin:/usr/atria/bin:/ecs/triggers:/ecs/cm/triggers:/tools/bin:/usr/local/xvnews

PRINTER=ait3hpgsfc

PWD=/Ir1\_IT

SHELL=/bin/csh

SYBASE=/data/sybase

SYBROOT=/data/sybase/sybooks

TERM=vs100

TERMCAP=xterm|vs100:AL=\E[%dL:DC=\E[%dP:DL=\E[%dM:DO=\E[%dB:IC=\E[%d@:UP=\E[%dA:al=\E[L:am:bs:cd=\E[J:ce=\E[K:cl=\E[H\E[2J:cm=\E[%i%d;%dH:co#80:cs=\E[%i%d;%dr:ct=\E[3k:dc=\E[P:dl=\E[M:im=\E[4h:ei=\E[4l:mi:ho=\E[H:is=\E[r\E[m\E[2J\E[H\E[?7h\E[?1;3;4;6l\E[4l:rs=\E[r\E[m\E[2J\E[H\E[?7h\E[?1;3;4;6l\E[4l\E<:k1=\EOP:k2=\EOQ:k3=\EOR:k4=\EOS:kb=^H:kd=\EOB:ke=\E[?1l\E>:kl=\EOD:km:kn#4:kr=\EOC:ks=\E[?1h\E=:ku=\EOA:li#65:md=\E[1m:me=\E[m:mr=\E[7m:ms:nd=\E[C:pt:sc=\E7:rc=\E8:sf=\n:so=\E[7m:se=\E[m:sr=\EM:te=\E[2J\E[?47l\E8:ti=\E7\E[?47h:up=\E[A:us=\E[4m:ue=\E[m:xn:

TEST\_BASE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT

TRMMSIM=/net/pete.gsfc.nasa.gov/data/run\_trmmsim

TZ=US/Eastern

USER=mmolinet

VISUAL=vi

XMBINDDIR=/opt/SUNWmotif/etc/key\_bindings

SHELL VARIABLES AND THEIR VALUES:

\*\*\*\*\*

AB\_CARDCATALOG=/home/ab/ab\_cardcatalog

BRAND=sun

CONSIM=/net/pete.gsfc.nasa.gov/data/run\_consim

DSQUERY=/data/sybase

DSSSTAGEDIR=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/ftp

DSSSTARCHIVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive

DSSSTRETRIEVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive

DSSSTSTOREFROM=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/temp\_store

EBTRC=/data/sybase/sybooks/sun4m/.ebtrc

ECS\_DEFAULT\_PROFILE=./Ir1/cell-profile

ECS\_INGEST\_DAA\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DAAErrorFile.dat

ECS\_INGEST\_DDND\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DDNErrorFile.dat

ECS\_INGEST\_EXE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/bin/SessServer

ECS\_INGEST\_FTP\_LOCAL\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/temp\_store

ECS\_INGEST\_HOST\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data

ECS\_INGEST\_POLL\_TIMER=28800

ECS\_INGEST\_SESSION\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/IngestSessions.txt

EDITOR=vi

FCKCNF=/home/mmolinnet/fckcnf.ecs

GatewayCDSGatewayGroupEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gatewaygroup

GatewayCDSGatewayServerEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gateway

GatewayCDSIngestGroupEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/ingestgroup

GatewayCDSIngestServerEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/ingestserver-gsfc

GatewayCDSIngestSessionEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/insessionsserver

GatewayCDSProfileNameEnv=././Ir1/cell-profile

HOME=/home/mmolinet

HOST=ait2sunlarc

HZ=100

IFS=

LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH=/usr/openwin/lib:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib

LOGNAME=mmolinet

MAIL=/var/spool/mail/mmolinet

MAILCHECK=600

MANPATH=/usr/share/man:/opt/SUNWspro/man:/usr/local/man:/usr/openwin/man:/data/autotree1/autosys/doc

MERCURY\_ELMHOST=sim

MOTIFHOME=/opt/SUNWmotif

M\_LROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner

M\_ROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner

NNTPSERVER=newsroom

OPENWINHOME=/usr/openwin

OPTIND=1

OSTYPE=SunOS

PATH=/usr/local/bin:/opt/SUNWspro/bin:/bin:/usr/bin:/etc:/usr/etc:/usr/ucb:/usr/openwin/bin:/usr/openwin/demo:/usr/ccs/bin:/usr/sbin:/home/ddts/bin:/opt/SUNWmotif/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/elm:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/samples/lrbin:/usr/atria/bin:/ecs/triggers:/ecs/cm/triggers../tools/bin:/usr/local/xvnews

PRINTER=ait3hpgsfc

PWD=/Ir1\_IT

SHELL=/bin/csh

SYBASE=/data/sybase

SYBROOT=/data/sybase/sybooks

TERM=vs100

TERMCAP=xterm|vs100:AL=\E[%dL:DC=\E[%dP:DL=\E[%dM:DO=\E[%dB:IC=\E[%d@:UP=\E[%dA:al=\E[L:am:bs:cd=\E[J:ce=\E[K:cl=\E[H\E[2J:cm=\E[%i%d;%dH:co#80:cs=\E[%i%d;%dr:ct=\E[3k:dc=\E[P:dl=\E[M:im=\E[4h:ei=\E[4l:mi:ho=\E[H:is=\E[r\E[m\E[2J\E[H\E[?7h\E[?1;3;4;6l\E[4l:rs=\E[r\E[m\E[2J\E[H\E[?7h\E[?1;3;4;6l\E[4l\E<:k1=\EOP:k2=\EOQ:k3=\EOR:k4=\EOS:kb=^H:kd=\EOB:ke=\E[?1l\E>:kl=\EOD:km:kn#4:kr=\EOC:ks=\E[?1h\E=:ku=\EOA:li#65:md=\E[1m:me=\E[m:mr=\E[7m:ms:nd=\E[C:pt:sc=\E7:rc=\E8:sf=\n:so=\E[7m:se=\E[m:sr=\EM:te=\E[2J\E[?47l\E8:ti=\E7\E[?47h:up=\E[A:us=\E[4m:ue=\E[m:xn:

TEST\_BASE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT

TRMMSIM=/net/pete.gsfc.nasa.gov/data/run\_trmmsim

TZ=US/Eastern

USER=mmolinet

VISUAL=vi

XMBINDDIR=/opt/SUNWmotif/etc/key\_bindings

platform=SunOS



selection=1

testid=TC1\_2

# TEST LOG

---

Thread / Build Name:	Ir1 Infrastructure
Test Case Name:	User Authentication
Test Case ID:	TC1.2 (TC003.001)
Test Location: EDF DAAC: LARC	
S/W Config./ Version:	See /Ir1_IT/LARC_site_env/TC1.2_env on ait1sunlarc.
H/W Config./ Host Names:	See /Ir1_IT/LARC_site_env/TC1.2_env on ait1sunlarc.
Test Data:	N/A
Test Tools/ Scripts:	Network Analyzer/Sniffer

Test Date: 1/19/96	Test Time: 9:00 AM	Tester(s): Mike Molinet
Witness(es): Robert Messerly (IV&V)   Nick Santelli (QA)		
Comments: This test was successful. DCE password was not transmitted openly over Ethernet. See vi test log in /Ir1_IT/LARC_site_log/TC1.2_log on ait1sunlarc.		
71 frames were captured using the network analyzer/sniffer. The output data was stored on the LARC diskette for the sniffer.		
NCRs Written:		

NCRs Verified:				
N C R s U n - Verified:				
Pass		Fail		Partial Pass/Fail
1st Run	Formal Run	Retest	Release	

Test Case 1.2 @ LaRC (TC003.001) 1/19/96

/lr1\_IT/LARC\_site\_log/TC1.2\_log on ait1sunlarc

The network analyzer/sniffer was hooked up to monitor traffic between ait2sunlarc and the EDF domain (location of DCE security server).

ait2sunlarc{mmolinet}14: dce\_login mmolinet

Enter Password:

ait2sunlarc{mmolinet}21: klist

DCE Identity Information:

Warning: Identity information is not certified

Global Principal: /.../ecscell.gsfc.nasa.gov/mmolinet

Cell: 0654e6f0-0e3a-11cf-86f0-0800094e7c5b /.../ecscell.gsfc.nasa.gov

Principal: 00000834-0eb8-21cf-8500-0800094e7c5b mmolinet

Group: 00000455-0eb8-21cf-8501-0800094e7c5b IR1

Local Groups:

00000455-0eb8-21cf-8501-0800094e7c5b IR1

Identity Info Expires: 96/01/19:18:48:08

Account Expires: never

Passwd Expires: never

Kerberos Ticket Information:

Ticket cache: /opt/dcelocal/var/security/creds/dcecred\_28e71b00

Default principal: mmolinet@ecscell.gsfc.nasa.gov

Server: krbtgt/ecscell.gsfc.nasa.gov@ecscell.gsfc.nasa.gov

valid 96/01/19:08:48:08 to 96/01/19:18:48:08

Server: dce-rgy@ecscell.gsfc.nasa.gov

valid 96/01/19:08:48:11 to 96/01/19:18:48:08

Server: dce-ptgt@ecscell.gsfc.nasa.gov

valid 96/01/19:08:48:23 to 96/01/19:10:48:23

Client: dce-ptgt@ecscell.gsfc.nasa.gov Server: krbtgt/ecscell.gsfc.nasa.gov@ecscell.gsfc.nasa.gov

valid 96/01/19:08:48:23 to 96/01/19:10:48:23

Client: dce-ptgt@ecscell.gsfc.nasa.gov Server: dce-rgy@ecscell.gsfc.nasa.gov

The DCE password was not transmitted openly over the Ethernet connection.

71 frames were captured. The compressed data was saved to a file called

"larc1\_2.enc", and data display (plain text) was saved to "larc1\_2.prn".

The sniffer setup parameters were saved as "larc\_set.ens". These files are contained on a 3.5" floppy, labeled "LaRC Logic Analyzer/Sniffer Data & Setup Files".

#### **5.1.2.4 Recommendations and Conclusions**

This test ran successful. 71 frames were captured using the network analyzer/sniffer. The output data was stored on the LARC diskette for the sniffer.

### **5.1.11 Remote Logons (Telnet H1-H2-H3) - Valid and Invalid (B01.01.02)**

#### **5.1.11.1 Test Summary**

This test has successfully verified that once connection to the system or to any other local host is established, a tester is able to log on to a remote host (telnet). All activities are recorded in the log. Sniffer/Analyzer was used to monitor the network traffic. See contents under test result for more detail.

#### **5.1.11.2 Deviations (if applicable)**

None

#### **5.1.11.3 Test Results**

TEST CASE IDENTIFICATION: TC1.11\_env

\*\*\*\*\*

Date/Time: Fri Jan 19 14:23:44 EST 1996

\*\*\*\*\*

TEST CONDUCTOR: mmolinet

\*\*\*\*\*

The UNIX SYSTEMS OF THIS TEST CASE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

\*\*\*\*\*

SunOS ait2sunlarc 5.4 Generic\_101945-27 sun4m sparc

LIST OF ACTIVE PROCESSES:

\*\*\*\*\*

TEST ENVIRONMENT OF THIS TEST CASE IS AS FOLLOWS:

\*\*\*\*\*

AB\_CARDCATALOG=/home/ab/ab\_cardcatalog

BRAND=sun

CONSIM=/net/pete.gsfc.nasa.gov/data/run\_consim

DSQUERY=/data/sybase

DSSSTAGEDIR=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/ftp

DSSSTARCHIVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive

DSSSTRETRIEVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive

DSSSTSTOREFROM=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/temp\_store

EBTRC=/data/sybase/sybooks/sun4m/.ebtrc



ECS\_DEFAULT\_PROFILE=./Ir1/cell-profile  
ECS\_INGEST\_DAA\_ERROR\_FILE=./Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DAAErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_DDNE\_ERROR\_FILE=./Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DDNEErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_EXE=./Ir1\_IT/INGEST/bin/SessServer  
ECS\_INGEST\_FTP\_LOCAL\_PATH=./Ir1\_IT/INGEST/temp\_store  
ECS\_INGEST\_HOST\_FILE\_PATH=./Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data  
ECS\_INGEST\_POLL\_TIMER=28800  
ECS\_INGEST\_SESSION\_FILE\_PATH=./Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/IngestSessions.txt  
EDITOR=vi  
FCKCNF=/home/mmolinet/fckcnf.ecs  
GatewayCDSGatewayGroupEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gatewaygroup  
GatewayCDSGatewayServerEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gateway  
GatewayCDSIngestGroupEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/ingestgroup  
GatewayCDSIngestServerEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/ingestserver-gsfc  
GatewayCDSIngestSessionEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/insessionserver  
GatewayCDSProfileNameEnv=./Ir1/cell-profile  
HOME=/home/mmolinet  
HOST=ait2sunlarc  
HZ=100  
LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH=/usr/openwin/lib:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib

LOGNAME=mmolinet

MAIL=/var/spool/mail/mmolinet

MANPATH=/usr/share/man:/opt/SUNWspro/man:/usr/local/man:/usr/openwin/man:/data/autotree1/autosys/doc

MERCURY\_ELMHOST=sim

MOTIFHOME=/opt/SUNWmotif

M\_LROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner

M\_ROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner

NNTPSERVER=newsroom

OPENWINHOME=/usr/openwin

OSTYPE=SunOS

PATH=/usr/local/bin:/opt/SUNWspro/bin:/bin:/usr/bin:/etc:/usr/etc:/usr/ucb:/usr/openwin/bin:/usr/openwin/demo:/usr/ccs/bin:/usr/sbin:/home/ddts/bin:/opt/SUNWmotif/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/elm:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/samples/lrbin:/usr/atria/bin:/ecs/triggers:/ecs/cm/triggers:/tools/bin:/usr/local/xvnews

PRINTER=ait3hpgsfc

PWD=/Ir1\_IT

SHELL=/bin/csh

SYBASE=/data/sybase

SYBROOT=/data/sybase/sybooks

TERM=vs100

TERMCAP=xterm|vs100:AL=\E[%dL:DC=\E[%dP:DL=\E[%dM:DO=\E[%dB:IC=\E[%d@:UP=\E[%dA:al=\E[L:am:bs:cd=\E[J:ce=\E[K:cl=\E[H\E[2J:cm=\E[%i%d;%dH:co#80:cs=\E[%i%d;%dr:ct=\E[3k:dc=\E[P:dl=\E[M:im=\E[4h:ei=\E[4l:mi:ho=\E[H:is=\E[r\E[m\E[2J\E[H\E[?7h\E[?1;3;4;6l\E[4l:rs=\E[r\E[m\E[2J\E[H\E[?7h\E[?1;3;4;6l\E[4l\E<:k1=\EOP:k2=\EOQ:k3=\EOR:k4=\EOS:kb=^H:kd=\EOB:ke=\E[?1l\E>:kl=\EOD:km:kn#4:kr=\EOC:ks=\E[?1h\E=:k

u=\EOA:li#65:md=\E[1m:me=\E[m:mr=\E[7m:ms:nd=\E[C:pt:sc=\E7:rc=\E8:sf=\n:so=\E[7m:se=\E[m:sr=\EM:te=\E[2J\E[?47l\E8:ti=\E7\E[?47h:up=\E[A:us=\E[4m:ue=\E[m:xn:

TEST\_BASE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT

TRMMSIM=/net/pete.gsfc.nasa.gov/data/run\_trmmsim

TZ=US/Eastern

USER=mmolinet

VISUAL=vi

XMBINDDIR=/opt/SUNWmotif/etc/key\_bindings

#### SHELL VARIABLES AND THEIR VALUES:

\*\*\*\*\*

AB\_CARDCATALOG=/home/ab/ab\_cardcatalog

BRAND=sun

CONSIM=/net/pete.gsfc.nasa.gov/data/run\_consim

DSQUERY=/data/sybase

DSSSTAGEDIR=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/ftp

DSSSTARCHIVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive

DSSSTRETRIEVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive

DSSSTOREFROM=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/temp\_store  
EBTRC=/data/sybase/sybooks/sun4m/.ebtrc  
ECS\_DEFAULT\_PROFILE=./Ir1/cell-profile  
ECS\_INGEST\_DAA\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DAAErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_DDND\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DDNErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_EXE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/bin/SessServer  
ECS\_INGEST\_FTP\_LOCAL\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/temp\_store  
ECS\_INGEST\_HOST\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data  
ECS\_INGEST\_POLL\_TIMER=28800  
ECS\_INGEST\_SESSION\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/IngestSessions.txt  
EDITOR=vi  
FCKCNF=/home/mmolinet/fckcnf.ecs  
GatewayCDSGatewayGroupEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gatewaygroup  
GatewayCDSGatewayServerEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gateway  
GatewayCDSIngestGroupEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/ingestgroup  
GatewayCDSIngestServerEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/ingestserver-gsfc  
GatewayCDSIngestSessionEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/insessionsserver  
GatewayCDSProfileNameEnv=./Ir1/cell-profile  
HOME=/home/mmolinet  
HOST=ait2sunlarc

HZ=100

IFS=

LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH=/usr/openwin/lib:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib

LOGNAME=mmolinet

MAIL=/var/spool/mail/mmolinet

MAILCHECK=600

MANPATH=/usr/share/man:/opt/SUNWspro/man:/usr/local/man:/usr/openwin/man:/data/autotree1/autosys/doc

MERCURY\_ELMHOST=sim

MOTIFHOME=/opt/SUNWmotif

M\_LROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner

M\_ROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner

NNTPSERVER=newsroom

OPENWINHOME=/usr/openwin

OPTIND=1

OSTYPE=SunOS

PATH=/usr/local/bin:/opt/SUNWspro/bin:/bin:/usr/bin:/etc:/usr/etc:/usr/ucb:/usr/openwin/bin:/usr/openwin/demo:/usr/ccs/bin:/usr/sbin:/home/ddts/bin:/opt/SUNWmotif/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/elm:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/samples/lrbin:/usr/atria/bin:/ecs/triggers:/ecs/cm/triggers:/tools/bin:/usr/local/xvnews

PRINTER=ait3hpgsfc

PWD=/Ir1\_IT

SHELL=/bin/csh

SYBASE=/data/sybase

SYBROOT=/data/sybase/sybooks

TERM=vs100

TERMCAP=xterm|vs100:AL=\E[%dL:DC=\E[%dP:DL=\E[%dM:DO=\E[%dB:IC=\E[%d@:UP=\E[%dA:al=\E[L:am:bs:cd=\E[J:ce=\E[K:cl=\E[H\E[2J:cm=\E[%i%d;%dH:co#80:cs=\E[%i%d;%dr:ct=\E[3k:dc=\E[P:dl=\E[M:im=\E[4h:ei=\E[4l:mi:ho=\E[H:is=\E[r\E[m\E[2J\E[H\E[?7h\E[?1;3;4;6l\E[4l:rs=\E[r\E[m\E[2J\E[H\E[?7h\E[?1;3;4;6l\E[4l\E<:k1=\EOP:k2=\EOQ:k3=\EOR:k4=\EOS:kb=^H:kd=\EOB:ke=\E[?1l\E>:kl=\EOD:km:kn#4:kr=\EOC:ks=\E[?1h\E=:ku=\EOA:li#65:md=\E[1m:me=\E[m:mr=\E[7m:ms:nd=\E[C:pt:sc=\E7:rc=\E8:sf=\n:so=\E[7m:se=\E[m:sr=\EM:te=\E[2J\E[?47l\E8:ti=\E7\E[?47h:up=\E[A:us=\E[4m:ue=\E[m:xn:

TEST\_BASE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT

TRMMSIM=/net/pete.gsfc.nasa.gov/data/run\_trmmsim

TZ=US/Eastern

USER=mmolinet

VISUAL=vi

XMBINDDIR=/opt/SUNWmotif/etc/key\_bindings

platform=SunOS

selection=1

testid=TC1.11\_env

# TEST LOG

Thread / Build Name:	Ir1 Infrastructure		
Test Case Name:	Remote Logons		
Test Case ID:	TC1.11 ( B01.01.02)		
Test Location:	EDF	DAAC: LARC	
S/W Config./ Version:	See /Ir1_IT/LARC_site_env/TC1.11_env on ait1sunlarc.		
H/W Config./ Host Names:	See /Ir1_IT/LARC_site_env/TC1.11_env on ait1sunlarc.		
Test Data:	N/A		
Test Tools/ Scripts:	Network Analyzer/Sniffer		
Test Date: 1/19/96	Test Time: 1430	Tester(s): Mike Molinet	

Witness(es): Robert Messerly (IV&V)   Nick Santelli (QA)	
Comments: This test was successful. See vi test log in /Ir1_IT/LARC_site_log/TC1.11_log on ait1sunlarc.	
4457 frames were captured using the network analyzer/sniffer. The output data was stored on the LARC diskette for the sniffer.	
NCRs Written:	
NCRs Verified:	



N C R s U n - Verified:				
Pass		Fail		Partial Pass/Fail
1st Run	Formal Run	Retest	Release	

Test Case 1.11 @ LaRC (B01.01.02)

1/19/96

/lr1\_IT/LARC\_site\_log/TC1.11\_log on ait1sunlarc

The network analyzer/sniffer was hooked up to monitor all traffic coming and going to ait2sunlarc.

H1 = ait2sunlarc

H2 = ait1sunlarc

H3 = klingon.hitc.com

ait2sunlarc{mmolinet}10: pwd

/home/mmolinet

ait2sunlarc{mmolinet}11: rlogin ait1sunlarc

Last login: Fri Jan 19 14:36:03 from ait2sunlarc

\*\*\*\*\*

THIS MACHINE IS BEING CONFIGURED FOR IR-1 INSTALLATION. IT WILL BE REBOOTED SEVERAL TIMES DURING INSTALLATION. LOGIN AT YOUR OWN RISK. MAKE SURE YOU SAVE FILES AND/OR LOG OFF IF YOU ARE LEAVING YOUR WORKSTATION/PC FOR ANY PERIOD OF TIME !!!!!!!!!!!

\*\*\*\*\*

ait1sunlarc{mmolinet}34: pwd

/home/mmolinet

ait1sunlarc{mmolinet}35: telnet klingon.hitc.com

Trying 155.157.113.15 ...

Connected to klingon.hitc.com.

Escape character is '^]'.

UNIX(r) System V Release 4.0 (klingon)

login: mmolinet

Password:

Last login: Fri Jan 19 12:29:31 from ait2sunlarc.larc

\*\*\*\*\*

## NOTICE

THIS SYSTEM IS FOR USE OF AUTHORIZED USERS ONLY. ALL ACTIVITIES  
ON THIS SYSTEM ARE MONITORED AND RECORDED BY SYSTEM PERSONNEL.  
ANYONE USING THIS SYSTEM EXPRESSLY CONSENTS TO SUCH MONITORING  
AND IS ADVISED THAT IF SUCH MONITORING REVEALS POSSIBLE EVIDENCE  
OF CRIMINAL ACTIVITY, SYSTEM PERSONNEL MAY PROVIDE THE EVIDENCE

OF SUCH MONITORING TO LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS.

\*\*\*\*\*

klingson{mmolinet}101: pwd

/home/mmolinet

klingson{mmolinet}102: logout

Connection closed by foreign host.

ait1sunlarc{mmolinet}36: !!

telnet klingson.hitc.com

Trying 155.157.113.15 ...

Connected to klingson.hitc.com.

Escape character is '^['.

UNIX(r) System V Release 4.0 (klingson)

login: ploppy

Password:

Login incorrect

login: mmolinet

Password:

Login incorrect

login: Connection closed by foreign host.  
ait1sunlarc{mmolinet}37: logout  
Connection closed.  
ait2sunlarc{mmolinet}12: telnet klingon.hitc.com  
Trying 155.157.113.15 ...  
Connected to klingon.hitc.com.  
Escape character is '^['.

UNIX(r) System V Release 4.0 (klingon)

login: ploppy  
Password:  
Login incorrect  
login: mmolinet  
Password:  
Login incorrect  
login: mmolinet  
Password:  
Last login: Fri Jan 19 14:36:53 from ait1sunlarc.larc

\*\*\*\*\*

NOTICE

THIS SYSTEM IS FOR USE OF AUTHORIZED USERS ONLY. ALL ACTIVITIES ON THIS SYSTEM ARE MONITORED AND RECORDED BY SYSTEM PERSONNEL. ANYONE USING THIS SYSTEM EXPRESSLY CONSENTS TO SUCH MONITORING AND IS ADVISED THAT IF SUCH MONITORING REVEALS POSSIBLE EVIDENCE OF CRIMINAL ACTIVITY, SYSTEM PERSONNEL MAY PROVIDE THE EVIDENCE OF SUCH MONITORING TO LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS.

\*\*\*\*\*

klignon{mmolinet}101: pwd

/home/mmolinet

klignon{mmolinet}102: logout

Connection closed by foreign host.

ait2sunlarc{mmolinet}13:

4,457 frames were captured. The compressed data was saved to a file called "larc1\_11.enc" on a 3.5" floppy, labeled "LaRC Logic Analyzer/Sniffer Data & Setup Files".

#### **5.1.11.4 Recommendations and Conclusions**

This test ran successfully and there is no NCR against these capabilities. 4457 frames were captured using the network analyzer/sniffer. The output data was stored on the LARC diskette for the sniffer.

## 5.1.16 Logoffs - Abnormal (B01.02.02)

### 5.1.16.1 Test Summary

This test has successfully verified that a tester using a valid account to logs on a local host then a remote host and then an abnormal event occurs and disconnects an account from the system, the system properly closes connection to the account. All the activities are recorded. See contents under test result for more detail.

### 5.1.16.2 Deviations (if applicable)

None

### 5.1.16.3 Test Results

TEST CASE IDENTIFICATION: TC1.16

\*\*\*\*\*

Date/Time: Thu Jan 18 09:33:30 EST 1996

\*\*\*\*\*

TEST CONDUCTOR: jwatts

\*\*\*\*\*

The UNIX SYSTEMS OF THIS TEST CASE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

\*\*\*\*\*

IRIX64 spr1sgilarc 6.1 07121823 IP21 mips

LIST OF ACTIVE PROCESSES:

\*\*\*\*\*

```
jwatts 7771 7770 5 09:33:30 pts/2 0:00 ps -edf
jwatts 7463 1 0 09:15:46 ? 0:00 rlogin ait1sunlarc
jwatts 6802 6801 0 08:32:12 pts/2 0:01 -csh
jwatts 7770 7762 3 09:33:30 pts/2 0:00 grep jwatts
jwatts 6915 1 0 08:32:19 ? 0:01 xwsh -name winterm -name winterm
jwatts 6771 6769 0 08:31:51 pts/1 0:00 csh
jwatts 6765 1 0 08:31:48 ? 0:01 /usr/bin/X11/4Dwm
jwatts 7762 6802 7 09:33:24 pts/2 0:00 /bin/sh /Ir1_IT/env3
jwatts 6878 6877 0 08:32:18 pts/4 0:00 -csh
jwatts 6877 1 0 08:32:18 ? 0:00 xwsh -name winterm -name winterm
jwatts 6801 1 0 08:32:11 ? 0:01 xwsh -name winterm -name winterm
jwatts 6769 1 0 08:31:50 ? 0:00 /usr/bin/X11/xterm -geom 80x24+17-17
jwatts 6768 1 0 08:31:50 ? 0:00 /usr/bin/X11/toolchest -name ToolChest
jwatts 6916 6915 0 08:32:19 pts/5 0:00 -csh
jwatts 6840 6839 0 08:32:16 pts/3 0:00 -csh
jwatts 6839 1 0 08:32:16 ? 0:00 xwsh -name winterm -name winterm
```



TEST ENVIRONMENT OF THIS TEST CASE IS AS FOLLOWS:

\*\*\*\*\*

BG=maroon

BRAND=sgi

COLUMNS=89

DISPLAY=spr2ncdlarc:0

DSSSTAGEDIR=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/ftp

DSSSTARCHIVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive

DSSSTRETRIEVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive

DSSSTSTOREFROM=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/temp\_store

ECS\_DEFAULT\_PROFILE=./Ir1/cell-profile

ECS\_INGEST\_DAA\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DAAErrorFile.dat

ECS\_INGEST\_DDND\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DDNErrorFile.dat

ECS\_INGEST\_EXE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/bin/SessServer

ECS\_INGEST\_FTP\_LOCAL\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/temp\_store

ECS\_INGEST\_HOST\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data

ECS\_INGEST\_POLL\_TIMER=28800

ECS\_INGEST\_SESSION\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/IngestSessions.txt

FG=white

FN=8x13

GEO=100x45+75+75

GatewayCDSGatewayGroupEnv=././Ir1/Gateway/gatewaygroup

GatewayCDSGatewayServerEnv=././Ir1/Gateway/gateway

GatewayCDSIngestGroupEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/ingestgroup

GatewayCDSIngestServerEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/ingestserver-larc

GatewayCDSIngestSessionEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/insessionsserver

GatewayCDSProfileNameEnv=././Ir1/cell-profile

HOME=/home/jwatts

HOST=spr1sgilarc

KAP\_CODKEY=jjklmljlkjjnfkhiqnpmkojb

KAP\_SERIAL=10171N

LAUNCH\_EVENT\_XY=1173:801

LINES=40

LM\_LICENSE\_FILE=/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat

LOCHOME=/home/jwatts

LOGNAME=jwatts

MACHINE=IP21

MAIL=/var/spool/mail/jwatts

MANPATH=/usr/catman:/usr/man:/usr/local/man

MSGVERB=text:action

NNTPSERVER=newsroom

NOMSGLABEL=1

NOMSGSEVERITY=1

OSTYPE=IRIX64

PATH=/usr/local/bin:/bin:/usr/bin:/etc:/usr/etc:/usr/bsd:/usr/bin/X11:/usr/sbin:/tools/bin:/usr/OV/bin:/usr/openwin/bin/xview:/usr/openwin/bin:/home/jwatts:/home/jwatts/bin:/home/jwatts/stuff:/home/ddts/bin:/usr/atria/bin:/ecs/triggers:/ecs/cm/triggers:./usr/local/xvnews

PRINTER=mss1hplarc

PWD=/home/jwatts

SHELL=/bin/csh

TERM=iris-ansi

TEST\_BASE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT

TZ=EST5EDT

USER=jwatts

WINDOWID=50331651

XUSERFILESEARCHPATH=/home/jwatts/%N:/usr/lib/X11/app-defaults/color1280/%N

\_SGI\_DTLAUNCH\_EFFECT=1

## SHELL VARIABLES AND THEIR VALUES:

\*\*\*\*\*

BG=maroon

BRAND=sgi

COLUMNS=89

DISPLAY=spr2ncdlarc:0

DSSSTAGEDIR=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/ftp

DSSSTARCHIVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive

DSSSTRETRIEVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive

DSSSTSTOREFROM=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/temp\_store

ECS\_DEFAULT\_PROFILE=./Ir1/cell-profile

ECS\_INGEST\_DAA\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DAAErrorFile.dat

ECS\_INGEST\_DDND\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DDNErrorFile.dat

ECS\_INGEST\_EXE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/bin/SessServer

ECS\_INGEST\_FTP\_LOCAL\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/temp\_store

ECS\_INGEST\_HOST\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data

ECS\_INGEST\_POLL\_TIMER=28800

ECS\_INGEST\_SESSION\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/IngestSessions.txt

FG=white

FN=8x13

GEO=100x45+75+75

GatewayCDSGatewayGroupEnv=././Ir1/Gateway/gatewaygroup

GatewayCDSGatewayServerEnv=././Ir1/Gateway/gateway

GatewayCDSIngestGroupEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/ingestgroup

GatewayCDSIngestServerEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/ingestserver-larc

GatewayCDSIngestSessionEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/insessionsserver

GatewayCDSProfileNameEnv=././Ir1/cell-profile

HOME=/home/jwatts

HOST=spr1sgilarc

IFS=

KAP\_CODKEY=jjklmljlkjjnfkhiqnpmkojb

KAP\_SERIAL=10171N

LAUNCH\_EVENT\_XY=1173:801

LINES=40

LM\_LICENSE\_FILE=/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat

LOCHOME=/home/jwatts

LOGNAME=jwatts

MACHINE=IP21

MAIL=/var/spool/mail/jwatts

MAILCHECK=600

MANPATH=/usr/catman:/usr/man:/usr/local/man

MSGVERB=text:action

NNTPSERVER=newsroom

NOMSGLABEL=1

NOMSGSEVERITY=1

OPTIND=1

OSTYPE=IRIX64

PATH=/usr/local/bin:/bin:/usr/bin:/etc:/usr/etc:/usr/bsd:/usr/bin/X11:/usr/sbin:/tools/bin:/usr/OV/bin:/usr/openwin/bin/xview:/usr/openwin/bin:/home/jwatts:/home/jwatts/bin:/home/jwatts/stuff:/home/ddts/bin:/usr/atria/bin:/ecs/triggers:/ecs/cm/triggers:./usr/local/xvnews

PRINTER=mss1hplarc

PWD=/home/jwatts

SHELL=/bin/csh

TERM=iris-ansi

TEST\_BASE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT

TZ=EST5EDT

USER=jwatts

WINDOWID=50331651

XUSERFILESEARCHPATH=/home/jwatts/%N:/usr/lib/X11/app-defaults/color1280/%N

\_SGI\_DTLAUNCH\_EFFECT=1

platform=IRIX64

selection=1

testid=TC1.16

# TEST LOG

Thread / Build Name:	Ir1 Infrastructure		
Test Case Name:	Logoffs - Abnormal Test Procedures		
Test Case ID:	TC1.16 (B01.02.02)		
Test Location:	EDF	DAAC: LARC	
S/W Config./ Version:			
H/W Config./ Host Names:	spr1sgilarc.larc.nasa.gov, ait1sunlarc.larc.nasa.gov, icl1sgilarc.larc.nasa.gov		
Test Data:			
Test Tools/ Scripts:			
Test Date :	Test Time: 0930	Tester(s): Jason R. Watts	
1/18/96			



Witness(es): Robert Messerly (IV&V) Nick Santelli (QA)	
Comments:	
NCRs Written:	
NCRs Verified:	

N C R s U n - Verified:				
Pass		Fail		Partial Pass/Fail
1st Run	Formal Run	Retest		Release

Script started on Thu Jan 18 09:15:31 1996

No toolkit environment has been set...

spr1sgilarc:/vol0/users/jwatts[51]? rlogin ait1sunlarc

Last login: Wed Jan 17 15:43:37 from ait2sunlarc

\*\*\*\*\*

THIS MACHINE IS BEING CONFIGURED FOR IR-1 INSTALLATION. IT WILL  
BE REBOOTED SEVERAL TIMES DURING INSTALLATION. LOGIN AT YOUR OWN  
RISK. MAKE SURE YOU SAVE FILES AND/OR LOG OFF IF YOU ARE LEAVING  
YOUR WORKSTATION/PC FOR ANY PERIOD OF TIME !!!!!!!!

\*\*\*\*\*

Mercury environment set

ait1sunlarc:/home/jwatts[51]? telnet icls 1sig gilarc

Trying 192.107.191.69 ...

Connected to icl1sgilarc.

Escape character is '^]'.

IRIX System V.4 (icl1sgilarc)

login: jwatts

Password:

IRIX Release 5.3 IP22 icl1sgilarc

Copyright 1987-1994 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Last login: Wed Jan 17 09:27:15 EST 1996 by jwatts@mss2sunlarc

icl1sgilarc:/tmp\_mnt/home/jwatts[51]? Connection closed by foreign host.

ait1sunlarc:/home/jwatts[52]? rlogin icl1sig gilarc

^Cait1sunlarc:/home/jwatts[53]? rlogin icl1sgilarc

^Cait1sunlarc:/home/jwatts[54]? tl elnt et s icls 1sgilarc

Trying 192.107.191.69 ...

telnet: connect: Connection timed out

telnet> Killed

spr1sgilarc:/vol0/users/jwatts[52]? ps ^M ^M ps -edf | grep jwatts^M ^M  
ps -edf | grep jwatts

jwatts 7438 7436 0 09:15:31 pts/2 0:00 script TC1.16\_log

jwatts 6802 6801 0 08:32:12 pts/2 0:00 -csh

jwatts 7647 7439 5 09:28:40 pts/7 0:00 ps -edf

jwatts 6915 1 0 08:32:19 ? 0:01 xwsh -name winterm -name winterm

jwatts 6771 6769 0 08:31:51 pts/1 0:00 csh

jwatts 6765 1 0 08:31:48 ? 0:01 /usr/bin/X11/4Dwm

```

jwatts 7439 7438 1 09:15:31 pts/7 0:00 sh -i
jwatts 6878 6877 0 08:32:18 pts/4 0:00 -csh
jwatts 6877 1 0 08:32:18 ? 0:00 xwsh -name winterm -name winterm
jwatts 7436 6802 0 09:15:31 pts/2 0:00 script TC1.16_log
jwatts 6801 1 1 08:32:11 ? 0:01 xwsh -name winterm -name winterm
jwatts 6769 1 0 08:31:50 ? 0:00 /usr/bin/X11/xterm -geom 80x24+17-17
jwatts 6768 1 0 08:31:50 ? 0:00 /usr/bin/X11/toolchest -name ToolChest
jwatts 6916 6915 0 08:32:19 pts/5 0:00 -csh
jwatts 6840 6839 0 08:32:16 pts/3 0:00 -csh
jwatts 6839 1 0 08:32:16 ? 0:00 xwsh -name winterm -name winterm
jwatts 7648 7439 1 09:28:40 pts/7 0:00 grep jwatts

```

spr1sgilarc:/vol0/users/jwatts[53]? ps

```

  PID TTY    TIME COMD

```

```

7439 ttyq7 0:00 csh

```

```

7650 ttyq7 0:00 ps

```

spr1sgilarc:/vol0/users/jwatts[51]? telnet icl1sgilarc

Trying 192.107.191.69...

Connected to icl1sgilarc.

Escape character is '^]'.

IRIX System V.4 (icl1sgilarc)

```
login: jwatts
Password:
IRIX Release 5.3 IP22 icl1sgilarc
Copyright 1987-1994 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Last login: Thu Jan 18 09:17:37 EST 1996 by UNKNOWN@ait1sunlarc
icl1sgilarc:/tmp_mnt/home/jwatts[51]? exit
icl1sgilarc:/tmp_mnt/home/jwatts[52]? logout
Connection closed by foreign host.
spr1sgilarc:/vol0/users/jwatts[52]? exit
spr1sgilarc:/vol0/users/jwatts[53]?
script done on Thu Jan 18 09:32:03 1996
```

#### **5.1.16.4 Recommendations and Conclusions**

This test ran successfully and there is no no NCR against these capabilities.

### **5.1.17 Login to EDF (T01-02.02.01)**

#### **5.1.17.1 Test Summary**

This test has successfully verified that the tester is able to successfully logon to a host machine within the EDF. See contents under test result for more detail.

#### **5.1.17.2 Deviations (if applicable)**

None

#### **5.1.17.3 Test Results**

# TEST LOG

Thread / Build Name:	T1 Ir1 Infrastructure		
Test Case Name:	Login to EDF		
Test Case ID:	1.17 T01.02.02.01		
Test Location:	EDF	DAAC:	LARC
S/W Config./ Version:	Solaris 2.4		
H/W Config./ Host Names:	ait1sunlarc		
Test Data:			
Test Tools/ Scripts:			
Test Date: 1-17-96	Test Time: 4:39	Tester(s): Darrell Hickman	

Witness(es): Robert Messerly (IV&V) Nick Santelli (QA)	
Comments:	
NCRs Written:	
NCRs Verified:	

N C R s U n - Verified:				
Pass		Fail		Partial Pass/Fail
1st Run	Formal Run		Retest	Release

TEST CASE IDENTIFICATION: TC1.17\_env

\*\*\*\*\*

Date/Time: Wed Jan 17 16:35:17 EST 1996

\*\*\*\*\*

TEST CONDUCTOR: dhickman

\*\*\*\*\*

The UNIX SYSTEMS OF THIS TEST CASE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

\*\*\*\*\*

SunOS ait1sunlarc 5.4 Generic\_101945-27 sun4m sparc

LIST OF ACTIVE PROCESSES:

\*\*\*\*\*



TEST ENVIRONMENT OF THIS TEST CASE IS AS FOLLOWS:

\*\*\*\*\*

AB\_CARDCATALOG=/home/ab/ab\_cardcatalog

ADD\_MANPATH=/opt/SUNWspro/man:/usr/openwin/man:/usr/local/man

AUTOSERV=A31

AUTOSYS=/data/autotree1/autosys

AUTOUSER=/data/autotree1/autouser

BRAND=sun5

CC=cc

CFHFLAGS=-O -Xa -DsunFortran

CFH\_F77=

CFLAGS=-O -Xa

COLUMNS=80

C\_CFH=-DsunFortran

C\_F77\_CFH=-DsunFortran

C\_F77\_LIB=

DISPLAY=ait1sunlarc:0.0

DPATMGR\_BIN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sun5

DPATMGR\_BINDIFF\_ENV=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/src  
DPATMGR\_DAT=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data  
DPATMGR\_HOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T  
DPATMGR\_MSG=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/message  
DPATMGR\_RUN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/runtime  
DPATMGR\_SRC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/src  
DPAT\_DPR\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_EVENTLOG=/usr/local/hislog/pdps\_event.log  
DPAT\_EXEC\_HOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T  
DPAT\_FILE\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_HELP\_PATH=Mosaic  
DPAT\_PGE\_HOME\_PATH=unused  
DPAT\_PGE\_MESSAGE\_PATH=unused  
DPAT\_PGS\_SHELL\_PATH=/vol1/Ir1/daac\_toolkit\_f77/TOOLKIT/bin/sgi/  
DPAT\_PGS\_SMF\_CACHE\_SIZE=50  
DPAT\_PROFILE=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtRunProfile.sh  
DPAT\_PR\_FILE\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_PR\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_PR\_NEW\_GUI\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_PR\_SELECT\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html

DPAT\_SELECT\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_STD\_ERR=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtExecutionMain.err  
DPAT\_STD\_OUT=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtExecutionMain.out  
DPAT\_TK\_DPR\_ID=ToolkitDprId  
DSQUERY=nickalus\_srvr  
DSSSTAGEDIR=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/ftp  
DSSSTARCHIVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive  
DSSSTRETRIEVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive  
DSSSTSTOREFROM=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/temp\_store  
DpAtEvent=/data/autotree1/autosys/bin/sendevent  
DpAtExecution=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtExecutionMain  
DpAtJil=/data/autotree1/autosys/bin/jil  
DpAtMachine=spr1sgilarc  
DpAtTempFile=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sun5/TempJilScript  
ECS\_DEFAULT\_PROFILE=./Ir1/cell-profile  
ECS\_INGEST\_DAA\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DAAErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_DDN\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DDNErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_EXE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/bin/SessServer  
ECS\_INGEST\_FTP\_LOCAL\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/temp\_store  
ECS\_INGEST\_HOST\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data

ECS\_INGEST\_POLL\_TIMER=28800  
ECS\_INGEST\_SESSION\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/IngestSessions.txt  
EOSVIEWHELPPDIR=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data  
F77=f77  
F77FLAGS=  
F77\_CFH=  
F77\_C\_CFH=  
F77\_C\_LIB=-lm  
FCKCNF=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/fckcnf.ecs  
FCKCPR=QUIET  
GatewayCDSGatewayGroupEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gatewaygroup  
GatewayCDSGatewayServerEnv=./Ir1/Gateway/gateway  
GatewayCDSIngestGroupEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/ingestgroup  
GatewayCDSIngestServerEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/ingestserver-larc  
GatewayCDSIngestSessionEnv=./Ir1/Ingest/insessionsserver  
GatewayCDSProfileNameEnv=./Ir1/cell-profile  
HDFBIN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/bin  
HDFHOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4  
HDFINC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/include  
HDFLIB=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/lib

HDFSYS=SUN  
HOME=/home/dhickman  
HOST=ait1sunlarc  
HOSTTYPE=sun4  
HZ=100  
IDLPATH=/data/IDL/idl\_4/bin/  
IDL\_DIR=/data/IDL/idl\_4  
IDL\_PATH=+/data/IDL/idl\_4/lib:+/data/IDL/idl\_4/examples  
LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH=/usr/openwin/lib:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib:/usr/openwin/lib:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib  
LINES=24  
LOGNAME=dhickman  
LPDEST=ait3hpgsfc  
MACHINE=sun4m  
MACHTYPE=sparc  
MAIL=/var/spool/mail/dhickman  
MANPATH=/usr/man:/vendor/autotree1/autosys/doc:/opt/SUNWspro/man:/usr/openwin/man:/usr/local/man  
MERCURY\_ELMHOST=sim  
MOTIFHOME=/opt/SUNWmotif  
M\_LROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner  
M\_ROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner

NNTPSERVER=newsroom

OPENWINHOME=/usr/openwin

OSTYPE=SunOS

PATH=/usr/local/bin:/opt/SUNWspro/bin:/bin:/usr/bin:/etc:/usr/etc:/usr/ucb:/usr/openwin/bin:/usr/openwin/demo:/usr/ccs/bin:/usr/sbin:/home/ddts/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/elm:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/samples/lrbin:/usr/atria/bin:/ecs/triggers:/ecs/cm/triggers:/tools/bin:/usr/local/xvnews:/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/bin:/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/bin:/opt/SUNWmotif/bin:/opt/SoftWindows/bin:/opt/SUNWmotif/share/include:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib:/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sun5:/opt/SUNWwabi/bin:/usr/local/bin/emacs:/data/autotree1/autosys/bin

PGSBIN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/bin

PGSDAT=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/lib/database

PGSHOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK

PGSINC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/include

PGSLIB=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/lib

PGSMMSG=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/message

PGSOBJ=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/lib/obj

PGSRUN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/runtime

PGSSRC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/src

PGSTST=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/test

PGS\_PC\_INFO\_FILE=/home/dhickman/PCF.v5.ssit.ait1sunlarc

PRINTER=mss1hp1arc

PWD=/home/dhickman

SHELL=/bin/csh

SHLV=1

SWINHOM=/opt/SoftWindows

SYBASE=/vendor/sybase

TERM=xterm

TEST\_BASE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT

TZ=US/Eastern

UIDPATH=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/eosview.uid

USER=dhickman

VENDOR=sun

WINDOWID=16777229

XFILESEARCHPATH=/usr/openwin/lib/app-defaults/%N:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib/%T/%N%S:/usr/lib/X11/app-defaults/%N

XMBINDDIR=/opt/SUNWmotif/etc/key\_bindings

#### SHELL VARIABLES AND THEIR VALUES:

\*\*\*\*\*

AB\_CARDCATALOG=/home/ab/ab\_cardcatalog

ADD\_MANPATH=/opt/SUNWspro/man:/usr/openwin/man:/usr/local/man

AUTOSERV=A31

AUTOSYS=/data/autotree1/autosys

AUTOUSER=/data/autotree1/autouser

BRAND=sun5

CC=cc

CFHFLAGS=-O -Xa -DsunFortran

CFH\_F77=

CFLAGS=-O -Xa

COLUMNS=80

C\_CFH=-DsunFortran

C\_F77\_CFH=-DsunFortran

C\_F77\_LIB=

DISPLAY=ait1sunlarc:0.0

DPATMGR\_BIN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sun5

DPATMGR\_BINDIFF\_ENV=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/src

DPATMGR\_DAT=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data

DPATMGR\_HOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T

DPATMGR\_MSG=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/message

DPATMGR\_RUN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/runtime

DPATMGR\_SRC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/src



DPAT\_DPR\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_EVENTLOG=/usr/local/hislog/pdps\_event.log  
DPAT\_EXEC\_HOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T  
DPAT\_FILE\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_HELP\_PATH=Mosaic  
DPAT\_PGE\_HOME\_PATH=unused  
DPAT\_PGE\_MESSAGE\_PATH=unused  
DPAT\_PGS\_SHELL\_PATH=/vol1/Ir1/daac\_toolkit\_f77/TOOLKIT/bin/sgi/  
DPAT\_PGS\_SMF\_CACHE\_SIZE=50  
DPAT\_PROFILE=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtRunProfile.sh  
DPAT\_PR\_FILE\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_PR\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_PR\_NEW\_GUI\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_PR\_SELECT\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_SELECT\_HELP\_URL=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/DPATPdpsHelp.html  
DPAT\_STD\_ERR=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtExecutionMain.err  
DPAT\_STD\_OUT=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtExecutionMain.out  
DPAT\_TK\_DPR\_ID=ToolkitDprId  
DSQUERY=nickalus\_srvr  
DSSSTAGEDIR=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/ftp

DSSSTARCHIVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive  
DSSSTRETRIEVE=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/archive  
DSSSTSTOREFROM=/Ir1\_IT/DSS/temp\_store  
DpAtEvent=/data/autotree1/autosys/bin/sendevent  
DpAtExecution=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sgi/DpAtExecutionMain  
DpAtJil=/data/autotree1/autosys/bin/jil  
DpAtMachine=spr1sgilarc  
DpAtTempFile=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/bin/sun5/TempJilScript  
ECS\_DEFAULT\_PROFILE=./Ir1/cell-profile  
ECS\_INGEST\_DAA\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DAAErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_DDND\_ERROR\_FILE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/DDNErrorFile.dat  
ECS\_INGEST\_EXE=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/bin/SessServer  
ECS\_INGEST\_FTP\_LOCAL\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/temp\_store  
ECS\_INGEST\_HOST\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data  
ECS\_INGEST\_POLL\_TIMER=28800  
ECS\_INGEST\_SESSION\_FILE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT/INGEST/data/IngestSessions.txt  
EOSVIEWHELPPDIR=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data  
F77=f77  
F77FLAGS=  
F77\_CFH=

F77\_C\_CFH=

F77\_C\_LIB=-lm

FCKCNF=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/fckcnf.ecs

FCKCPR=QUIET

GatewayCDSGatewayGroupEnv=././Ir1/Gateway/gatewaygroup

GatewayCDSGatewayServerEnv=././Ir1/Gateway/gateway

GatewayCDSIngestGroupEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/ingestgroup

GatewayCDSIngestServerEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/ingestserver-larc

GatewayCDSIngestSessionEnv=././Ir1/Ingest/insessionserver

GatewayCDSProfileNameEnv=././Ir1/cell-profile

HDFBIN=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/bin

HDFHOME=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4

HDFINC=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/include

HDFLIB=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/toolkit/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/lib

HDFSYS=SUN

HOME=/home/dhickman

HOST=ait1sunlarc

HOSTTYPE=sun4

HZ=100

IDLPATH=/data/IDL/idl\_4/bin/

IDL\_DIR=/data/IDL/idl\_4

IDL\_PATH=+/data/IDL/idl\_4/lib:+/data/IDL/idl\_4/examples

IFS=

LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH=/usr/openwin/lib:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib:/usr/openwin/lib:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib

LINES=24

LOGNAME=dhickman

LPDEST=ait3hpgsfc

MACHINE=sun4m

MACHTYPE=sparc

MAIL=/var/spool/mail/dhickman

MAILCHECK=600

MANPATH=/usr/man:/vendor/autotree1/autosys/doc:/opt/SUNWspro/man:/usr/openwin/man:/usr/local/man

MERCURY\_ELMHOST=sim

MOTIFHOME=/opt/SUNWmotif

M\_LROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner

M\_ROOT=/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner

NNTPSERVER=newsroom

OPENWINHOME=/usr/openwin

OPTIND=1

```

PATH=/usr/local/bin:/opt/SUNWspro/bin:/bin:/usr/bin:/etc:/usr/etc:/usr/ucb:/usr/openwin/bin:/usr/openwin/demo:/usr/ccs/bin:/usr/sbin:/home/ddts/bin:/net/s
im.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/xrunner/elm:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tools/QA/lrunner/bin:/net/sim.hitc.com/data/tool
s/QA/lrunner/samples/lrbin:/usr/atria/bin:/ecs/triggers:/ecs/cm/triggers../tools/bin:/usr/local/xvnews:/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK/bin:/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolki
t/PGSTK/HDF3.3r4/hdf/bin:/opt/SUNWmotif/bin:/opt/SoftWindows/bin:/opt/SUNWmotif/share/include:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib:/data/Ir1/AI_T/bin/sun5:/opt/S
UNWwabi/bin:/usr/local/bin/emacs:/data/autotree1/autosys/bin

PGSBIN=/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK/bin

PGSDAT=/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK/lib/database

PGSHOME=/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK

PGSINC=/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK/include

PGSLIB=/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK/lib

PGSMMSG=/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK/message

PGSOBJ=/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK/lib/obj

PGSRUN=/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK/runtime

PGSSRC=/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK/src

PGSTST=/data/Ir1/AI_T/toolkit/PGSTK/test

PGS_PC_INFO_FILE=/home/dhickman/PCF.v5.ssit.ait1sunlarc

PRINTER=mss1hplarc

PWD=/home/dhickman

SHELL=/bin/csh

SHLVL=1

SWINHOME=/opt/SoftWindows

```

SYBASE=/vendor/sybase

TERM=xterm

TEST\_BASE\_PATH=/Ir1\_IT

TZ=US/Eastern

UIDPATH=/data/Ir1/AI\_T/data/eosview.uid

USER=dhickman

VENDOR=sun

WINDOWID=16777229

XFILESEARCHPATH=/usr/openwin/lib/app-defaults/%N:/opt/SUNWmotif/lib/%T/%N%S:/usr/lib/X11/app-defaults/%N

XMBINDDIR=/opt/SUNWmotif/etc/key\_bindings

platform=SunOS

selection=1

testid=TC1.17\_env

Script started on Wed Jan 17 16:33:17 1996

Mercury environment set

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:rl nickalus

Last login: Wed Jan 17 11:22:30 from ait1sunlarc.larc

\*\*\*\*\*

THIS MACHINE IS BEING CONFIGURED FOR IR-1 INSTALLATION. IT WILL

BE REBOOTED SEVERAL TIMES DURING INSTALLATION. LOGIN AT YOUR OWN  
RISK. MAKE SURE YOU SAVE FILES AND/OR LOG OFF IF YOU ARE LEAVING  
YOUR WORKSTATION/PC FOR ANY PERIOD OF TIME !!!!!!!!!!!

\*\*\*\*\*

Mercury environment set

Mercury environment set

Mercury environment set

dps3sunedf{dhickman}:who

cboettch pts/18 Jan 17 08:35 (trout.HITC.COM)

student5 pts/0 Jan 13 12:42

dhickman pts/10 Jan 17 16:34 (ait1sunlarc.larc.nasa.gov)

student4 pts/46 Jan 17 16:17 (dps3sunedf.gsfc.nasa.gov)

cbonney pts/19 Jan 17 14:25 (ncd5.HITC.COM)

ecsso pts/16 Jan 17 08:49 (so-2.HITC.COM)

durao pts/3 Jan 11 15:04 (blatz.HITC.COM)

student5 pts/4 Jan 13 12:42

jarmstro pts/8 Jan 4 09:47

student6 pts/7 Jan 17 16:06

student5 pts/6 Jan 13 12:42

jarmstro pts/9 Jan 4 10:25

student1 pts/15 Jan 17 16:14

student4	pts/14	Jan 16 12:49	
student1	pts/17	Jan 17 12:32	
durao	pts/24	Jan 11 14:02	(so-2.HITC.COM)
student5	pts/23	Jan 16 08:05	
student1	pts/25	Jan 17 10:40	
student6	pts/21	Jan 17 10:48	
student1	pts/22	Jan 17 14:37	
durao	pts/13	Jan 11 17:54	(blatz.HITC.COM)
student8	pts/27	Jan 17 10:47	
student1	pts/31	Jan 17 10:41	
student8	pts/28	Jan 17 10:47	
student4	pts/32	Jan 16 11:14	
student9	pts/35	Jan 17 13:13	
student6	pts/36	Jan 16 11:17	
student8	pts/29	Jan 17 10:47	
student7	pts/40	Jan 17 12:49	
student3	pts/43	Jan 17 14:47	
student1	pts/45	Jan 17 13:12	
student7	pts/39	Jan 17 12:49	
student7	pts/41	Jan 17 12:49	
student3	pts/42	Jan 17 13:12	
student3	pts/44	Jan 17 13:12	



student1 pts/47 Jan 17 13:12

student2 pts/34 Jan 17 13:17

student2 pts/1 Jan 17 15:35

dps3sunedf{dhickman}:exit

exit

No match

dps3sunedf{dhickman}:exit

dps3sunedf{dhickman}:logout

Connection closed.

ait1sunlarc{dhickman}:^D

script done on Wed Jan 17 16:34:45 1996

#### **5.1.17.4 Recommendations and Conclusions**

This test ran successfully and there is no NCR against these capabilities.